# ANNEX 1. SELECTED COUNTRY PROFILES

## **Overview of country profiles**

Profiles are presented for 24 selected high-malaria burden countries relative to the region to which they belong—Africa, Asia and the Americas. Profiles for these countries and all other countries reporting malaria are available on the Internet.<sup>7</sup> The profiles are continually updated as part of the global RBM reporting process.

Country profiles are organized in six sections, based on data availability and national policy.

**1. Key issues related to programme progress and activities:** a brief summary of key strategies and policies used by the NMCP, including: (i) the existence of a national malaria control manual or treatment guidelines and the year of latest publication or update; (ii) the number of sentinel sites currently monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy and insecticide resistance; and (iii) the antimalarial drug policy in 2004.

The antimalarial drug policy as at the end of 2004 is presented separately for treatment of falciparum malaria and vivax malaria. For falciparum malaria, separate policies are defined for: (i) the treatment of uncomplicated (confirmed and unconfirmed) cases; (ii) the treatment of cases that failed first-line treatment (treatment failure); (iii) the treatment of severe malaria; and (iv) the prevention and/or treatment of malaria in pregnant women.

Source of data: WHO annual reporting forms and country presentations, reports and publications.

**2. Reported cases and deaths** include the number of annual malaria cases and deaths recorded in HIS and reported to WHO—separately for laboratory-confirmed, clinically diagnosed and imported cases as well as by age, gender and subnational division. This section also lists the total number of slides and rapid diagnostic tests taken, a proportion of which would have resulted in a confirmed case, as recorded and reported by countries.

*Probable or clinically diagnosed cases*: for countries where access to laboratory confirmation of cases is severely limited—such as in most of Africa south of the Sahara—this term denotes patients who are suspected to have malaria based on clinical signs and symptoms and who receive treatment for malaria. For countries where routine laboratory confirmation is widely available and where cases are reported as having been confirmed or not, this term applies to patients clinically diagnosed and treated for malaria but who were not diagnosed by a laboratory test. One exception is Pakistan, where the term refers to all patients with fever. For countries in the Western Pacific and selected countries in eastern Asia, this denotes the number of suspected malaria cases minus the subset of those patients who were laboratory tested and found to be infected with malaria.

<sup>7</sup> http://www.rbm.who.int/

*Probable or clinically diagnosed severe cases* denotes, for areas reporting only clinically diagnosed cases, patients who were clinically diagnosed and required hospitalization for signs and/or symptoms of severe malaria and who received antimalarial treatment.

*Probable or clinically diagnosed malaria deaths* denotes, for areas reporting only clinically diagnosed malaria cases, deaths among patients diagnosed with probable severe malaria.

Laboratory-confirmed malaria cases denotes, for areas performing laboratory confirmation of malaria diagnoses, all patients with signs and/or symptoms of malaria and laboratory-confirmed diagnosis who received antimalarial treatment. Laboratory diagnosis consists of either slide microscopy or a rapid diagnostic test. Of these:

*P. falciparum or mixed* denotes those cases laboratory-diagnosed as caused by infection with *P. falciparum* or a mix of *Plasmodia* species including *P. falciparum*.

*P. vivax* denotes those cases confirmed by laboratory diagnosis as caused by infection with *P. vivax*.

Laboratory-confirmed severe cases denotes, among patients whose malarial illness was confirmed by a laboratory test, the number who required hospitalization for signs and/or symptoms of severe malaria and who received antimalarial treatment.

Laboratory-confirmed malaria deaths denotes deaths among patients with laboratory-confirmed diagnosis of severe malaria.

*Imported cases* denotes malaria episodes in which the infection was acquired outside the country where it was diagnosed, implying that the origin could be traced to a known malarious area.

*Estimated reporting completeness* denotes the completeness of HIS data in malaria case reporting, estimated by the country.

Where available, reported cases are also provided by age, gender and subnational area. The percentages of cases in each of these subgroups are based on the number of total annual reported cases in the corresponding year, which is not necessarily the most recent year for which the total number of cases was available. Subnational reported cases are displayed for areas whose reported burden represents at least 2% of the national total, up to a maximum of 15 areas.

The *standardized reported malaria* rate plotted in the time-trend graph is a standardized rate, per 1000 people per year, calculated against national population sizes in each calendar year estimated by the United Nations Population Division (*52*). The numerator of the standardized rates was based on the number of reported cases and the proportion of these cases that were laboratory-confirmed. For countries where none of the reported cases were confirmed, as in most of Africa south of the Sahara, the rate was based on probable or clinically diagnosed cases. For countries where all cases are laboratory-confirmed, the rate was based on laboratory-confirmed ("Some" in column 6 of Table A.21 for Afghanistan, Somalia, Sudan and Yemen), the standardized rate was based on the sum of the reported categories "probable/clinically diagnosed" and "laboratory-confirmed", which were mutually exclusive for these countries.

All cause under-5 mortality is the number of children who died before the age of exactly 5 years per 1000 live births. This information is from the UNICEF report on the State of the World's Children 2005 (*36*) and included for African countries only.

Source of data: WHO annual reporting forms and country presentations, reports and publications.

## 3. Estimated coverage of the key RBM interventions according to the core indicators recommended by the RBM MERG:<sup>8</sup>

- the percentage of households possessing at least one mosquito net and possessing at least one ITN;
- the percentage of children under 5 years of age and pregnant women who slept under a net or an ITN during the night before a survey;
- for African countries, the percentage of febrile children under 5 years of age who received treatment with any antimalarial, with chloroquine or with sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine.

Each outcome is reported as the national estimate and where applicable and available, disaggregated by the background characteristics urban/rural, male/female and by wealth quintile.

The treatment of febrile children with antimalarials is reported only for African countries; the period-prevalence of fevers in African children under 5 years of age in the 2 weeks preceding a survey is reported as the denominator against which use of antimalarials is evaluated.

Source of data: reports from household surveys, including DHS and MICS (10) or, if no nationally representative surveys were available, cluster-sampled subnational surveys were used. Only surveys with appropriate documentation of dates of field work, sampling design and sample sizes were included. For countries with multiple national surveys available, the most recent survey was used.

**4. Drug efficacy rates for relevant antimalarial drugs**: each profile includes the number of relevant drug efficacy studies, the range of years in which they were conducted and the minimum, maximum, median and 25th and 75th percentile efficacy rates, where applicable.

Efficacy studies included in this report are those that used one of the protocols recommended by WHO in 1996 or later (9). The WHO protocol recommends the assessment of in vivo efficacy against *P. falciparum* in patients under 5 years of age presenting with uncomplicated falciparum malaria (9). For countries where such studies have not been conducted, this report included other studies that were judged to be of high quality. Both published and unpublished studies were considered for inclusion.

For countries in Africa, study results are expressed as proportions of clinical failure, which is defined as the proportion of patients who present either with fever in the presence of parasitaemia on day 3 after onset of treatment (early treatment failure) or with recurrent fever 14 days after onset of treatment (late clinical failure). For Asia, the Americas, Southern Africa and moderate-to-low transmission areas in Sudan, the presented results are proportions of total treatment failure, which is the sum of clinical failure and late parasitological failure. Late parasitological failure in these countries is defined as asymptomatic parasitaemia at 28 days after onset of treatment.

All studies are weighted equally irrespective of their differing sample sizes. Percentile calculations are based on  $N = P/100^*$  (k + 1), where: k = total numbers of values in the dataset; P = percentile (25th or 75th); and N = index number in the dataset that corresponds to the percentile chosen. If N equals an index number, the formula will bring back the failure rate observed in the study with that index number. If N is not equal to an index number, the formula returns the average of the two failure rates associated with the two studies with indexes that N lies between. If N is greater than the highest index number, the failure rate observed in the study with the highest index number, the failure rate observed in the study with the highest index number (i.e. the maximum failure rate across all studies) is returned.

Source of data: WHO annual reporting forms and country presentations, reports and publications, published studies.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> http://www.rbm.who.int/merg

- 5. Services delivered by the NMCPs, specifically the annual:
- number of nets and/or insecticide kits sold or distributed;
- number of nets (re-)treated with insecticides;
- number of insecticide treatment kits for mosquito nets sold or distributed;
- quantities of insecticides used for malaria vector control activities;
- number of households or units sprayed during IRS campaigns.

Quantities of insecticides used for malaria vector control activities were based on annual reporting to WHOPES (63). All figures are reported by the NMCPs and do not necessarily include services delivered to countries by other RBM partners. Numbers of households or units sprayed for IRS are not fully standardized between countries, as some countries consider units to be rooms rather than houses, and not all countries specify their definition of unit.

Source of data: WHO annual reporting forms and country presentations, reports and publications.

**6. Finances available for malaria control**: represents reported national resources—such as annual fiscal year budget allocations from the Ministry of Health (MoH)—and other resources budgeted and allocated for NMCP efforts. Some countries separately report budgeted and allocated malaria resources. For figures reported in currencies other than US\$, a standard annual exchange rate conversion based on the World Development Index published by the World Bank was used.

For GFATM financing, data on malaria funds committed for approved proposals and disbursed from rounds 1–4 of proposal submission and review are presented, with specification of the dates when grant agreements were signed and the amounts of disbursements to date.

Source of data: WHO annual reporting forms (malaria and WHOPES), country presentations, reports and publications, and the GFATM.

# **AFGHANISTAN**

## **Malaria situation**

Malaria accounts for approximately 10% of all reported febrile illnesses. Anaemia is widespread in Afghanistan—12% of the population and nearly 30% of children under 5 years of age have haemoglobin levels less than 11 g/dl—and malaria is a contributing factor in many areas. A national malaria prevalence survey conducted by the MoH and the Institute of Malaria and Parasitic Diseases between October and November 2002—the peak period for P. falciparum transmission—revealed that 10% of the population living at an altitude below 1500 m is infected with *Plasmodium* parasites. In 2003, 591 441 suspected and confirmed cases were reported, for an annual national incidence of 197/10 000. Incidence ranged from less than 7/10 000 to 1955/10 000 population per year. P. vivax accounted for 93% of all confirmed malaria cases, and P. falciparum accounted for 7% of all confirmed malaria cases, ranging from 0.002% in Wardak Province to 31% in Takhar Province.

## National policy and planning

Since the beginning of 2002, the MoH has taken steps towards building an integrated control programme against malaria and leishmaniasis as part of the evolving health-care delivery structure. A Basic Package of Health Services was initiated and is delivered by contracted NGOs at four levels of health service delivery. Coupled with the installation of the Integrated Management of Childhood Illness programme in 2003, opportunities for effective malaria control are progressively expanding.

## **Progress in malaria control activities**

Malaria/leishmania directorates were established in 14 priority malaria provinces, including appropriate malaria staffing. The national malaria institute was reinforced with eight medical doctors. The needed investment for this new cadre was obtained through intensive capacity building programmes both within the country and from abroad.

## National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria strategy overview for 2003                     | Strategy       |
|--|----------------|
| • Treatment and diagnosis guidelines                   | Yes            |
| – published/updated in:                                | 2003           |
| • Monitoring antimalarial drug resistance:             | Yes            |
| <ul> <li>number of sites currently active:</li> </ul>  | 4              |
| <ul> <li>Home-based management of malaria:</li> </ul>  | No             |
| <ul> <li>Vector control using insecticides:</li> </ul> | Yes            |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring insecticide resistance</li> </ul>  | No             |
| <ul> <li>number of sites currently active:</li> </ul>  |                |
| <ul> <li>Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:</li> </ul> | Yes            |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:                   | NA             |
| <ul> <li>Epidemic preparedness:</li> </ul>             | Yes            |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004                     | Current policy |
| • Uncomplicated malaria                                |                |
| <ul> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> </ul>     | CQ+SP          |
| - P. falciparum (laboratory confirmed):                | ASU+SP*        |
| – P. vivax   | CQ             |
| • Treatment failure:                                   | Q(7d)          |
| • Severe malaria: Q/ATM()                              | 7d)/(3d)+SP    |
| Pregnancy:   |                |
| <ul> <li>prevention</li> </ul>                         |                |
| - treatment Q or ASU+SP (F                             | Pf) - CQ (Pv)  |
|  |                |

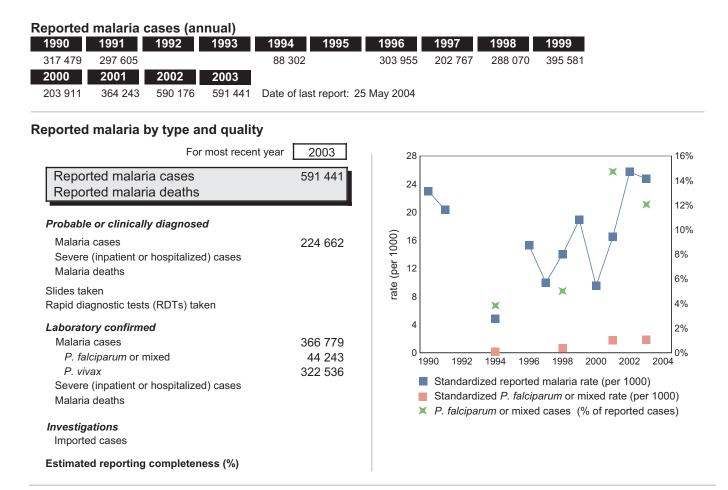
## **Financial support**

With funds from donors and other partners—for example, USAID and the Government of Kuwait—the RBM control programme was expanded and significant activities were planned and/or conducted to complement developments in the primary health sector of the country. The GFATM committed a grant for the control of HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis and malaria totalling US\$ 3.1 million.

#### AFGHANISTAN

#### EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.



#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender

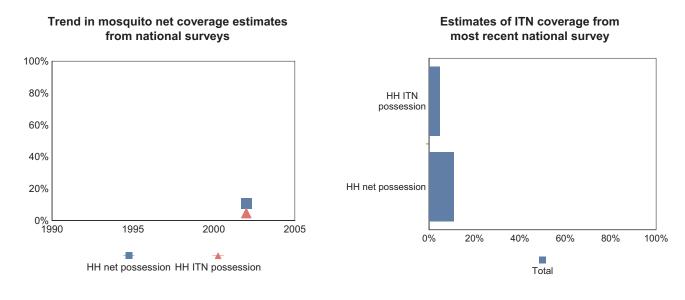
#### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

| Group | Subgroup | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | %   | 15 of 25 areas | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003    | %  |
|-------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|----------------|------|------|------|---------|----|
|       | Total    | 203 911 | 364 243 | 590 176 | 591 441 | 100 | Takhar         |      |      |      | 135 237 | 23 |
|       |          |         |         |         |         |     | Kundoz         |      |      |      | 75 798  | 13 |
|       |          |         |         |         |         |     | Baghlan        |      |      |      | 72 787  | 12 |
|       |          |         |         |         |         |     | Nangarhar      |      |      |      | 45 418  | 8  |
|       |          |         |         |         |         |     | Badghis        |      |      |      | 40 464  | 7  |
|       |          |         |         |         |         |     | Faryab         |      |      |      | 37 894  | 6  |
|       |          |         |         |         |         |     | Kabul          |      |      |      | 32 029  | 5  |
|       |          |         |         |         |         |     | Badakhshan     |      |      |      | 30 252  | 5  |
|       |          |         |         |         |         |     | Gazni          |      |      |      | 27 409  | 5  |
|       |          |         |         |         |         |     | Laghman        |      |      |      | 21 175  | 4  |
|       |          |         |         |         |         |     | Kunar          |      |      |      | 18 187  | 3  |
|       |          |         |         |         |         |     | Khost          |      |      |      | 15 904  | 3  |
|       |          |         |         |         |         |     | Herat          |      |      |      | 10 982  | 2  |
|       |          |         |         |         |         |     | Balkh          |      |      |      | 6 331   | 1  |
|       |          |         |         |         |         |     | Paktia         |      |      |      | 5 272   | 1  |
|       |          |         |         |         |         |     |                |      |      |      |         |    |

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

#### Insecticide-treated nets

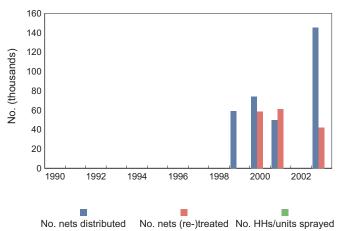
ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.



#### SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

#### General malaria-related services delivered

Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.

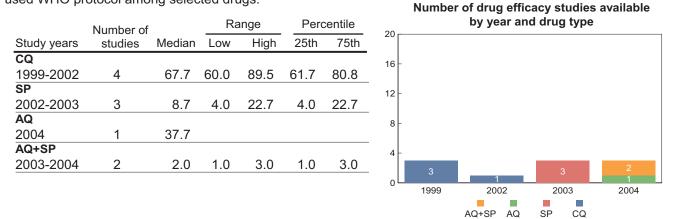


|    | No. nets (re-)<br>treated | No. nets sold<br>or distributed           |
|----|---------------------------|---|
| 99 | -                         | 59 324                                    |
| 00 | 58 374                    | 74 218                                    |
| )1 | 61 190                    | 49 735                                    |
| )3 | 42 154                    | 145 375                                   |
|    | 99<br>)0<br>)1<br>)3      | treated<br>99 -<br>00 58 374<br>01 61 190 |

## AFGHANISTAN

#### MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

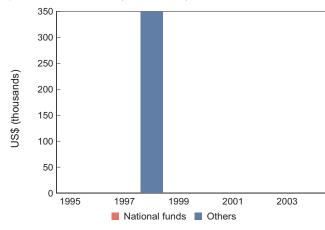
Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.



#### FINANCING FOR MALARIA

#### Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 |                |        |
| 1996 |                |        |
| 1997 |                |        |
| 1998 |                | 350    |
| 1999 |                |        |
| 2000 |                |        |
| 2001 |                |        |
| 2002 |                |        |
| 2003 |                |        |
| 2004 |                |        |

#### Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Approved proposals |       |                           | Grant agreements and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |        |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------------|--|--------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Source             | Round | Total year<br>1-2 budgets | Principal recipient  | Signed | Signature<br>date | Grant<br>amount | No. of<br>disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %<br>disbursed |
| ССМ                | 2     | 3 125 605                 | МоН  | Yes    | 25-Oct-04         | 3 125 605       | 1                       | 1 687 514          | 54.0%          |

Integrated proposal includes HIV and tuberculosis committed funds.

#### General notes and remarks

See explanatory notes at the beginning of the report.

The antimalarial drug policy for treatment of malaria in pregnant women includes Q in the first trimester and ASU+SP in the 2nd and 3rd trimesters for suspected or confirmed uncomplicated falciparum malaria. For vivax malaria, CQ is used for treatment of uncomplicated cases in pregnant women.

\* policy adopted, not presently being deployed, implementation process ongoing

## BRAZIL

## **Malaria situation**

In 2002, Brazil reported approximately 40% of the total number of the malaria cases in the Americas. Almost 99% of cases occur in the Legal Amazon Region, where no more than 12% of the country's population resides. An increase in the number of cases began in the 1980s. In 1992, 572 000 cases were reported and a peak of 610 878 cases was reported in 2000. By 2002, the number of cases was reduced to 349 873 among 2.12 million slides examined, giving a 16.5% smear positivity rate. A slight rebound to 379 500 cases in 2003 was reportedly associated with population movement to the periphery of large cities as well as to the Legal Amazon Region.

## National policy and planning

The NMCP promotes prompt diagnosis and appropriate treatment of malaria and is implementing other aspects of the Global Malaria Control Strategy. A lack of human and other resources, as well as technical and managerial weakness at local level and little information to guide activities, limit the coverage of effective interventions in controlling the disease.

## **Progress in malaria control activities**

The improvement in the epidemiological situation between 2000 and 2002 was related to a new action plan called the Plan for Intensification of Control Measures in the Amazon (PICAM) that was initiated in June 2000. The number of municipalities at risk of malaria declined from 160 in 1999 to 76 in 2002, with a 69% reduction in the number of hospitalized cases and a 36% reduction in hospital deaths caused by malaria. Malaria studies were initiated in Acre, Amapa, Amazonas, Maranhão, Mato Grosso, Pará and

## National malaria policy & strategy environment

| ١. | ······································                       |                |  |
|----|--|----------------|--|
|    | Malaria strategy overview for 2003                           | Strategy       |  |
| Ш  | <ul> <li>Treatment and diagnosis guidelines</li> </ul>       | Yes            |  |
| Ш  | – published/updated in:                                      | 2001           |  |
| Ш  | <ul> <li>Monitoring antimalarial drug resistances</li> </ul> | : Yes          |  |
| Ш  | – number of sites currently active:                          | 7              |  |
| Ш  | • Home-based management of malaria:                          | NA             |  |
| Ш  | <ul> <li>Vector control using insecticides:</li> </ul>       | Yes            |  |
| Ш  | <ul> <li>Monitoring insecticide resistance</li> </ul>        |                |  |
| Ш  | – number of sites currently active:                          |                |  |
| Ш  | <ul> <li>Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:</li> </ul>       | Yes            |  |
| Ш  | • Intermittent preventive treatment:                         | NA             |  |
| Ш  | <ul> <li>Epidemic preparedness:</li> </ul>                   |                |  |
| I  | Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004                           | Current policy |  |
| Н  | <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> </ul>                    |                |  |
| Ш  | <ul> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> </ul>           |                |  |
| Ш  |  | d)+PQ(day6)    |  |
| Ш  | (laboratory confirmed): Q(3d)+D(5d)+                         | PQ (Amazon)    |  |
| Ш  | – P. vivax   | CQ+PQ(7d)      |  |
| Ш  |  | 20+PQ(day2)    |  |
| Ш  | MQ15/20+   | PQ (Amazon)    |  |
| Ш  | • Severe malaria: ASL  | J vs ART or Q  |  |
|    | Pregnancy:   |                |  |
|    | <ul> <li>prevention</li> </ul>                               |                |  |
|    | – treatment Q (P   | f) or CQ (Pv)  |  |
|    |  |                |  |

Rondônia to measure drug efficacy, anopheline mosquitoes' resistance to insectides, risk factors for transmission including in urban areas, and piloting rapid diagnostic testing. Drug efficacy studies involve MQ, Q+D for *P. falciparum* and CQ for *P. vivax* in multiple sites.

#### **Financial support**

The MoH provides the vast majority of financial support for malaria control. The total budget for 2003 was just over US\$ 40 million, although part of the funding was made available from external sources in the context of the PICAM.

#### BRAZIL

#### EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

4.5

4

3

2.5

2

1.5

1

0.5

0 1990

1992

1994

1996

Standardized reported malaria rate (per 1000)
 Standardized *P. falciparum* or mixed rate (per 1000)
 *P. falciparum* or mixed cases (% of reported cases)

3.5

rate (per 1000)

X

| Reported | Reported malaria cases (annual) |         |         |             |                |             |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|----------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1990     | 1991                            | 1992    | 1993    | 1994        | 1995           | 1996        | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 560 396  | 614 431                         | 609 860 | 466 190 | 564 406     | 565 727        | 455 194     | 392 976 | 471 892 | 609 594 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2000     | 2001                            | 2002    | 2003    |             |                |             |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 610 878  | 388 658                         | 349 873 | 379 551 | Date of las | st report: 7 [ | December 20 | )04     |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Reported malaria by type and quality

| For most recent year  | 2003          |
|---|---------------|
| Reported malaria cases<br>Reported malaria deaths                           | 379 551<br>30 |
| Probable or clinically diagnosed  |               |
| Malaria cases<br>Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths |               |
| Slides taken<br>Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken                         | 1 474 656     |
| Laboratory confirmed  |               |
| Malaria cases   | 379 551       |
| P. falciparum or mixed  | 81 343        |
| P. vivax  | 297 962       |
| Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases                                    | 10 719        |
| Malaria deaths  | 30            |
| <i>Investigations</i><br>Imported cases                                     |               |
| Estimated reporting completeness (%)  |               |

#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender

### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

1998

2000

32%

28%

24%

20%

16%

12%

8%

4%

0%

2004

-

2002

| Group | Subgroup   | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | %   | 9 areas   | 2000 | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | %  |
|-------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-----------|------|---------|---------|---------|----|
|       | Total      | 610 878 | 388 658 | 349 873 | 379 551 | 100 | Amazonas  |      | 43 716  | 68 621  | 133 299 | 35 |
| Age   | <1 year    |         |         |         | 6 635   | 2   | Para      |      | 181 181 | 137 339 | 101 560 | 27 |
|       | 1-4 years  |         |         |         | 36 191  | 10  | Rondonia  |      | 55 356  | 68 634  | 92 925  | 24 |
|       | 5-14 years |         |         |         | 79 583  | 21  | Amapa     |      | 22 586  | 15 839  | 14 565  | 4  |
|       | 15+ years  |         |         |         | 232 834 | 61  | Acre      |      | 4 590   | 6 300   | 9 881   | 3  |
|       |            |         |         |         |         |     | Maranhao  |      | 33 247  | 9 164   | 8 990   | 2  |
|       |            |         |         |         |         |     | Roraima   |      | 14 936  | 6 508   | 8 538   | 2  |
|       |            |         |         |         |         |     | Mato Gros |      | 6 200   | 4 556   | 4 173   | 1  |
|       |            |         |         |         |         |     | Tocantins |      | 448     | 215     | 4 013   | 1  |

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

#### Insecticide-treated nets

ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.

A survey to evaluate effectiveness of ITNs in three different populations of the Amazon region is currently being planned.

#### SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

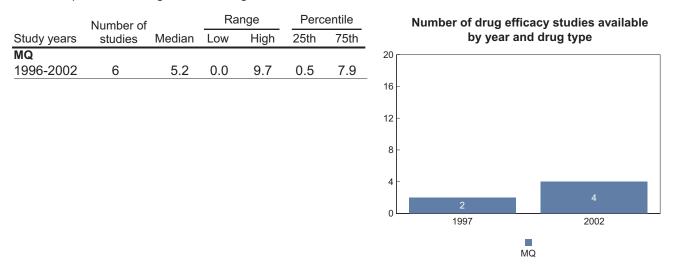
#### General malaria-related services delivered

Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.

No data are currently available.

#### MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.

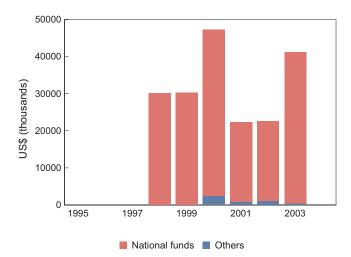


#### BRAZIL

## **FINANCING FOR MALARIA**

#### Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 |                |        |
| 1996 |                |        |
| 1997 |                |        |
| 1998 | 30 189         |        |
| 1999 | 30 308         |        |
| 2000 | 44 767         | 2 478  |
| 2001 | 21 517         | 805    |
| 2002 | 21 412         | 1 138  |
| 2003 | 40 696         | 524    |
| 2004 |                |        |

#### Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

No funding was approved for malaria control by the GFATM.

## CAMBODIA

## **Malaria situation**

Malaria is a major concern for people living in Cambodia's hilly forests and forest fringes. The number of reported malaria cases has decreased gradually between 1993 and 2003. However, in 2003 the report of treated cases, severe cases and deaths as well as the case-fatality rate started to increase again. This apparent increase is in part attributed to improving access to public health facilities in remote areas because of improved infrastructure, improved referral systems and more regular and reliable reporting. Of particular concern is the high level of multidrug resistance.

Strains of P. falciparum are resistant to most antimalarial drugs, and the quality and usage pattern of antimalarial drugs are suboptimal. Recent studies show that counterfeit and substandard drugs are frequent in Cambodia, especially Q and ASU. Furthermore, a survey of antimalarial drug use in 2002 showed problems of delayed treatment-seeking behaviour, widespread use of many antimalarial drugs for one malaria episode and non-adherence to treatment.

## National policy and planning

The main focus of the NMCP is to strengthen clinical management of malaria cases, provide surveillance and health education, and promote the use of ITNs. Good-quality drugs and improvement in treatment access and patient compliance also are essential to combat the emergence and spread of resistant strains of P. falciparum. The NMCP attempts to increase access to early diagnosis and treatment through the adoption of a three-pronged approach: (i) standardized malaria diagnosis and treatment based on RDTs or microscopy and prepackaged ASU+MQ combination treatment in the public health system; (ii) provision of RDTs and ACT in remote hyperendemic communities through local village malaria workers; and (iii) social marketing of RDTs and ACT through the private sector. ITNs are the mainstay of malaria prevention in Cambodia. Currently, the programme is shifting implementation responsibilities to the provincial level. The NMCP targets people living within 200 m of forest areas where malaria generally occurs.

## National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria strategy overview for 2003  | Strategy   |
|---|--|
| • Treatment and diagnosis guidelines  | Yes  |
| – published/updated in:   |  |
|   | e: Yes   |
| -   | 8  |
| -   | NA   |
| -   | Yes  |
| -   | Yes  |
| -   | M  |
|   | Yes  |
|   | NA   |
| • Epidenne preparedness.  |  |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004  | Current policy   |
| • Uncomplicated malaria   |  |
|   |  |
| – P. falciparum   | ASU(3d)+MQ   |
| et non - P. falciparum (unconfirmed):   | ASU(3d)+MQ   |
| et non - <i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):<br>– <i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):  | ASU(3d)+MQ   |
| et non - <i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):<br>– <i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):<br>– Non - <i>P. falciparum</i>  | ASU(3d)+MQ<br>CQ   |
| et non - <i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):<br>– <i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):<br>– Non - <i>P. falciparum</i><br>• Treatment failure:  | ASU(3d)+MQ<br>CQ<br>Q(7d)+T(7d)  |
| et non - <i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):<br>– <i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):<br>– Non - <i>P. falciparum</i><br>• Treatment failure:<br>• Severe malaria:                                 | ASU(3d)+MQ<br>CQ   |
| et non - <i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):<br>– <i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):<br>– Non - <i>P. falciparum</i><br>• Treatment failure:<br>• Severe malaria:<br>• Pregnancy:                 | ASU(3d)+MQ<br>CQ<br>Q(7d)+T(7d)  |
| et non - <i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):<br>– <i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):<br>– Non - <i>P. falciparum</i><br>• Treatment failure:<br>• Severe malaria:<br>• Pregnancy:<br>– prevention | ASU(3d)+MQ<br>CQ<br>Q(7d)+T(7d)  |
|   | <ul> <li>Treatment and diagnosis guidelines <ul> <li>published/updated in:</li> </ul> </li> <li>Monitoring antimalarial drug resistance <ul> <li>number of sites currently active:</li> </ul> </li> <li>Home-based management of malaria: <ul> <li>Vector control using insecticides:</li> <li>Monitoring insecticide resistance <ul> <li>number of sites currently active:</li> </ul> </li> <li>Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:</li> <li>Intermittent preventive treatment:</li> <li>Epidemic preparedness:</li> </ul> </li> <li>Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004</li> </ul> |

## **Progress in malaria control activities**

In 2003, the ITN coverage was estimated to be 49% in areas at risk of malaria, and efforts are under way to conduct more reliable survey-based estimates. Over the past several years, the NMCP has built strong partnerships with USAID, the World Bank, DFID, the GFATM and WHO. The GFATM partners are planning to introduce LLINs through free distribution in remote rural areas and social marketing in towns. In addition, socially marketed hammock nets and tablets for insecticide impregnation are sold at strategic points through the private sector targeted at mobile populations of forest workers. Community awareness will be strengthened through community-based and school-based health activities with support from the GFATM.

## **Financial support**

Delays in financial support to control efforts in 2003 might have contributed to the increase in malaria reports that year. Two grants from the GFATM that began in December 2003 will provide over US\$ 10 million in additional funding, of which US\$ 2.3 million had been disbursed as of July 2004.

#### CAMBODIA

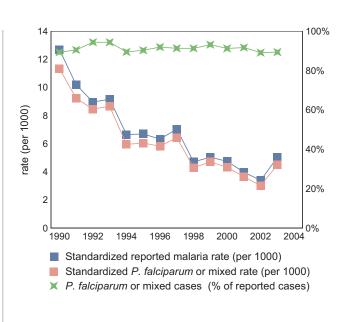
#### EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

| Reported | Reported malaria cases (annual) |        |        |             |               |             |        |        |        |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| 1990     | 1991                            | 1992   | 1993   | 1994        | 1995          | 1996        | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   |  |  |  |  |
| 123 796  | 102 930                         | 93 595 | 98 956 | 74 190      | 76 923        | 74 883      | 85 661 | 58 874 | 64 679 |  |  |  |  |
| 2000     | 2001                            | 2002   | 2003   |             |               |             |        |        |        |  |  |  |  |
| 62 439   | 53 601                          | 46 902 | 71 258 | Date of las | st report: 31 | August 2004 | Ļ      |        |        |  |  |  |  |

#### Reported malaria by type and quality

| For most recent year  | 2003                    |
|---|-------------------------|
| Reported malaria cases<br>Reported malaria deaths   | 71 258<br>492           |
| Probable or clinically diagnosed  |                         |
| Malaria cases<br>Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths   | 4 936                   |
| Slides taken<br>Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken   | 106 302<br>54 024       |
| Laboratory confirmed<br>Malaria cases<br><i>P. falciparum</i> or mixed<br><i>P. vivax</i><br>Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths | 71 258<br>63 739<br>492 |
| Investigations<br>Imported cases  |                         |
| Estimated reporting completeness (%)  |                         |



#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender

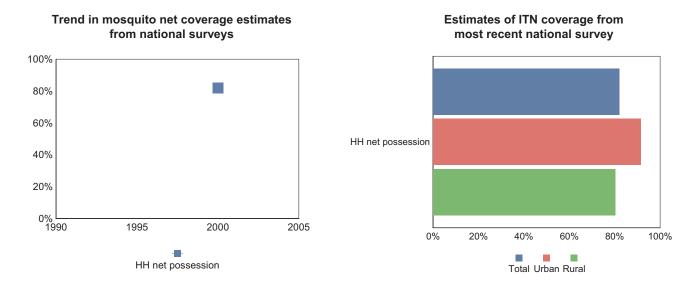
#### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

| Group   | Subgroup    | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | %   | 15 of 24 areas  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003   | %  |
|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|----|
|         | Total       | 62 439 | 53 601 | 46 902 | 71 258 | 100 | Baat Dambang    | 3 860 | 4 253 | 5 221 | 10 227 | 14 |
| *Gender | Male        |        |        |        | 38 310 | 54  | Kampong Speue   | 4 892 | 4 353 | 3 321 | 7 898  | 11 |
|         | Female      |        |        |        | 16 679 | 23  | Pousaat         | 4 455 | 5 152 | 4 748 | 7 032  | 10 |
| Age     | <5 years    |        |        |        | 4 650  | 7   | Preah Vihear    | 4 807 | 4 664 | 5 270 | 6 865  | 10 |
|         | 5-14 years  |        |        |        | 12 019 | 17  | Siem Reab       | 6 355 | 4 790 | 3 701 | 6 256  | 9  |
|         | 15-49 years |        |        |        | 49 075 | 69  | Kampot          | 4 010 | 2 603 | 2 624 | 4 640  | 7  |
|         | >49 years   |        |        |        | 5 514  | 8   | Oddar Mean Chey | 1 488 | 2 014 | 2 391 | 4 029  | 6  |
|         |             |        |        |        |        |     | Pailin          | 3 642 | 3 678 | 2 432 | 3 762  | 5  |
|         |             |        |        |        |        |     | Kampong Thum    | 2 440 | 1 774 | 1 930 | 3 435  | 5  |
|         |             |        |        |        |        |     | Kampong Chaam   | 3 774 | 4 537 | 3 119 | 2 956  | 4  |
|         |             |        |        |        |        |     | Stueng Traeng   | 4 835 | 3 306 | 2 179 | 2 935  | 4  |
|         |             |        |        |        |        |     | Rotana Kiri     | 2 739 | 2 078 | 3 011 | 2 793  | 4  |
|         |             |        |        |        |        |     | Kracheh         | 4 133 | 3 304 | 2 311 | 2 340  | 3  |
|         |             |        |        |        |        |     | Mondol Kiri     | 2 779 | 1 925 | 1 320 | 1 807  | 3  |
|         |             |        |        |        |        |     | Kampong Chhnang | 1 828 | 1 452 | 690   | 1 181  | 2  |

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

#### Insecticide-treated nets

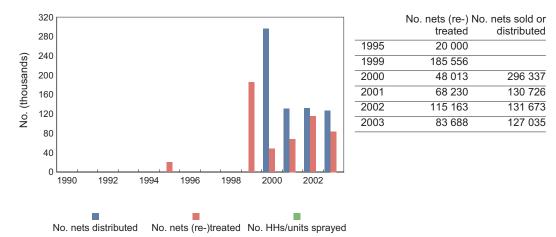
ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.



#### SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

#### General malaria-related services delivered

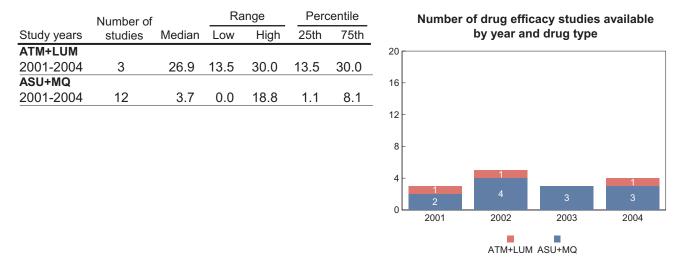
Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.



#### CAMBODIA

#### MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.



#### FINANCING FOR MALARIA

#### Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).

No data are currently available.

#### Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Арр    | roved prop | oosals      | Grant agreements and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |        |           |           |               |           |           |  |  |
|--------|------------|-------------|--|--------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
|        |            | Total year  |  |        | Signature | Grant     | No. of        | Total     | %         |  |  |
| Source | Round      | 1-2 budgets | Principal recipient  | Signed | date      | amount    | disbursements | disbursed | disbursed |  |  |
| ССМ    | 2          | 5 013 262   | МоН  | Yes    | 14-Oct-03 | 5 013 262 | 4             | 2 779 989 | 55.5%     |  |  |
| CCM    | 4          | 5 221 242   |  | No     |           |           |               |           |           |  |  |

#### General notes and remarks

See explanatory notes at the beginning of the report.

\*Reported malaria cases by gender for 2003 is only provided for patients over 14 years of age.

## **CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC**

## **Malaria situation**

Malaria is one of the major public health burdens and is endemic throughout the Central African Republic. It is responsible for an estimated 40% of all outpatient visits and 45% of hospital deaths in public health facilities. A situation analysis conducted in 2001 showed that appropriate management of those with malaria symptoms in public facilities and at home was unacceptably low, ranging from 12.8% to 17.3%. In the 1990s, the situation has worsened as a result of increasing resistance to CQ.

## National policy and planning

The national control strategy includes: (i) proper management of malaria cases and integrated management of child malaria in the home and in health facilities; (ii) prevention of malaria through improved sanitation, vector control measures—in particular ITN usage—and IPT for pregnant women; (iii) operational research; and (iv) strengthening the HIS and the monitoring and evaluation system. It is recognized that these strategies can only be realized with improved structural and institutional capacities of the MoH and by developing lasting partnerships that involve NGOs, the public and private sectors and development partners.

## **Progress in malaria control activities**

Several important policy steps have been made for changing the first-line antimalarial drug policy from CQ to more effective combination therapy, and for adopting IPT with SP for prevention of malaria during pregnancy. From 2001 to 2004, more than 40 000 ITNs were distributed.

#### National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria strategy overview for 2003   | Strategy                             |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>Treatment and diagnosis guidelines</li> </ul>   | Yes                                  |
| – published/updated in:  | 2004                                 |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring antimalarial drug resistance:</li> </ul>   | : Yes                                |
| – number of sites currently active:  | 5                                    |
| • Home-based management of malaria:  | No                                   |
| <ul> <li>Vector control using insecticides:</li> </ul>   | No                                   |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring insecticide resistance</li> </ul>  | No                                   |
| – number of sites currently active:  | 0                                    |
| • Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:   | Yes                                  |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:   | No                                   |
| <ul> <li>Epidemic preparedness:</li> </ul>   | No                                   |
|  |                                      |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004   | Current policy                       |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004 <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> </ul>   | Current policy                       |
|  | Current policy<br>CQ                 |
| • Uncomplicated malaria  |                                      |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> </ul>  | CQ                                   |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li>P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> <li>P. falciparum (laboratory confirmed):</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | CQ                                   |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | CQ<br>CQ                             |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                               | CQ<br>CQ<br>SP<br>Q(7d)              |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy: <ul> <li>prevention</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul> | CQ<br>CQ<br>SP<br>Q(7d)<br>CQ weekly |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                               | CQ<br>CQ<br>SP<br>Q(7d)              |

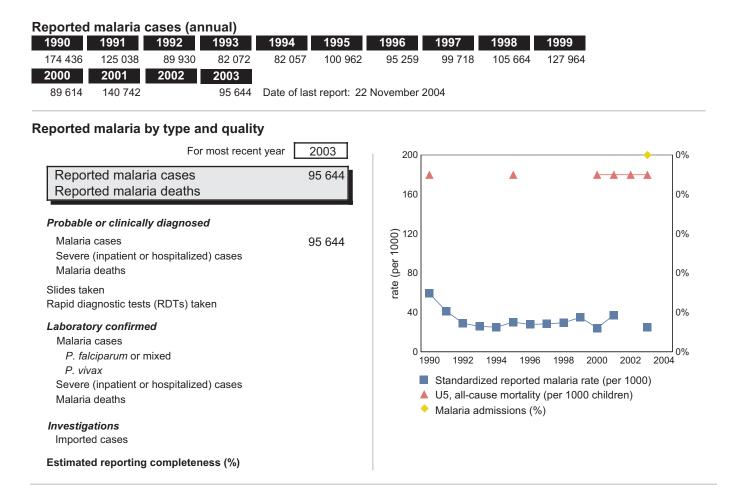
#### **Financial support**

In addition to resources made available by the government, several partners support the fight against malaria including WHO, UNICEF and the European Union. The GFATM recently committed over US\$ 10 million to support malaria control activities.

#### CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

#### EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.



#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender

#### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

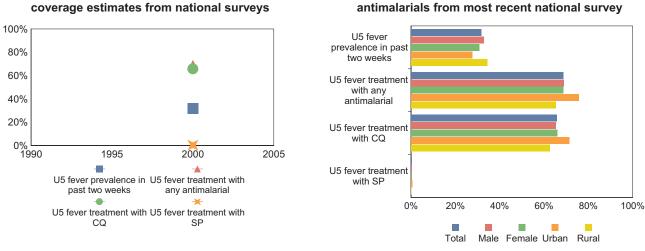
| Group | Subgroup | 2000   | 2001    | 2002 | 2003   | %   | 15 of 17 areas    | 2000   | 2001   | 2002 | 2003   | %  |
|-------|----------|--------|---------|------|--------|-----|-------------------|--------|--------|------|--------|----|
|       | Total    | 89 614 | 140 742 |      | 95 644 | 100 | Ville de Bangui   | 25 225 | 27 472 |      | 36 601 | 38 |
| Age   | <5 years | 53 665 | 82 787  |      | 53 134 | 56  | Mbomou            | 5 344  | 2 514  |      | 10 339 | 11 |
|       | 5> years | 35 949 | 57 955  |      | 42 510 | 44  | Mambéré Kadéï     | 9 446  | 17 635 |      | 8 583  | 9  |
|       |          |        |         |      |        |     | Ouham Pendé       | 7 804  | 12 365 |      |        | 9  |
|       |          |        |         |      |        |     | Ouham             | 5 404  | 10 716 |      |        | 8  |
|       |          |        |         |      |        |     | Ombella Mpoko     | 3 374  | 5 612  |      | 7 124  | 7  |
|       |          |        |         |      |        |     | Ouaka             | 10 978 | 16 710 |      | 6 860  | 7  |
|       |          |        |         |      |        |     | Lobaye            | 3 467  | 4 062  |      | 4 072  | 4  |
|       |          |        |         |      |        |     | Kémo              | 3 255  | 5 446  |      | 3 916  | 4  |
|       |          |        |         |      |        |     | Nana Mambéré      | 2 808  | 9 434  |      | 3 807  | 4  |
|       |          |        |         |      |        |     | Sangha Mbaéré     | 3 044  | 5 457  |      | 3 133  | 3  |
|       |          |        |         |      |        |     | Haute Kotto       | 1 392  | 5 466  |      | 2 880  | 3  |
|       |          |        |         |      |        |     | Haut Mbomou       | 1 093  | 4 781  |      | 2 696  | 3  |
|       |          |        |         |      |        |     | Basse Botto       | 1 387  | 2 514  |      | 2 201  | 2  |
|       |          |        |         |      |        |     | Bamingui Bangoran | 702    |        |      | 1 885  | 2  |
|       |          |        |         |      |        |     |                   |        |        |      |        |    |

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

#### Fever prevalence and treatment with antimalarials

Trend in fever prevalence and antimalarial

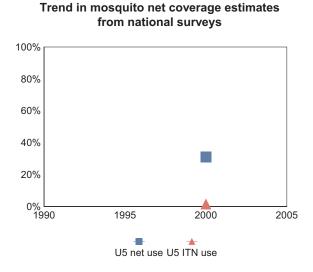
Prompt access to effective treatment is one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Information presented below is from household surveys on fever prevalence and reported treatment of fever with antimalarials among children under 5 years of age (U5) within the previous 2 weeks.



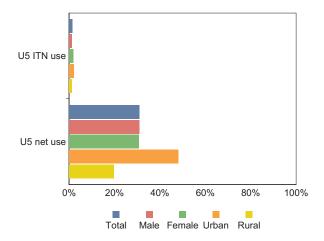
#### Estimate of fever prevalence and treatment with antimalarials from most recent national survey

#### Insecticide-treated nets

ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.



Estimates of ITN coverage from most recent national survey

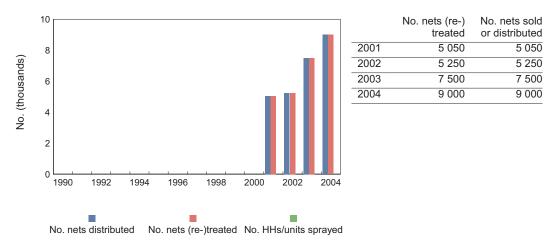


#### CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

#### SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

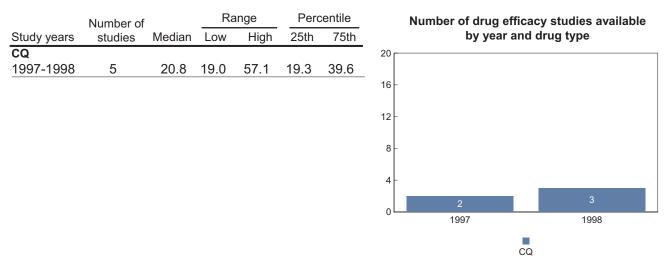
#### General malaria-related services delivered

Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.



### MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

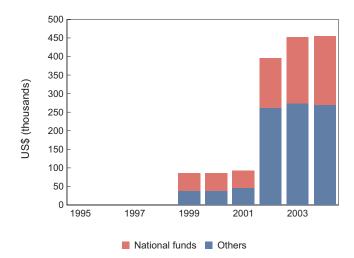
Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.



#### **FINANCING FOR MALARIA**

#### Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 |                |        |
| 1996 |                |        |
| 1997 |                |        |
| 1998 |                |        |
| 1999 | 48             | 38     |
| 2000 | 48             | 38     |
| 2001 | 46             | 46     |
| 2002 | 134            | 261    |
| 2003 | 179            | 274    |
| 2004 | 185            | 270    |

#### Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Арр    | roved pro | posals                    | Grant agreements and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |        |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |  |  |
|--------|-----------|---------------------------|--|--------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Source | Round     | Total year<br>1-2 budgets | Principal recipient  | Signed | Signature<br>date | Grant<br>amount | No. of<br>disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %<br>disbursed |  |  |
| ССМ    | 4         | 10 592 816                | ·  | No     |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |  |  |

# **COLOMBIA**

## **Malaria situation**

Colombia ranks among the higher-incidence countries of the Americas with a relatively high proportion of *P. falciparum* cases. Given security concerns, the NMCP does not cover many areas of the country. Areas particularly at risk of malaria include the low Cauca River Region, tropical areas of the Pacific Coast, the high Sinú River Region and the Urabá Region. More than 160 000 cases were reported in 2003.

## National policy and planning

In accordance with the Global Malaria Control Strategy and the principles of RBM Partnership, the MoH launched an NMCP in 1998. Its elements include: (i) improved diagnosis and treatment; (ii) selective vector control including use of ITNs or mosquito-repellant chemicals; (iii) mosquito breeding control and targeted IRS; (iv) strengthening of public health surveillance including entomological and vector resistance surveillance; and (v) intersectoral and social participation.

## **Progress in malaria control activities**

Institutional strengthening for the sustainable prevention and control of malaria has occurred at all levels: (i) expansion of diagnostic and treatment services in high-risk areas; (ii) mobilization and social communication; and (iii) community participation, particularly in municipalities with high-transmission rates. Multiple studies have recently been conducted to assess treatment efficacy of AQ, CQ and SP. Results of drug trials for AQ and ASU+SP are expected to become available soon.

## National malaria policy & strategy environment

## **Financial support**

Financial supprt for malaria control activities comes almost exclusively from the MoH, which contributed over US\$ 13 million to malaria control in 2003.

#### COLOMBIA

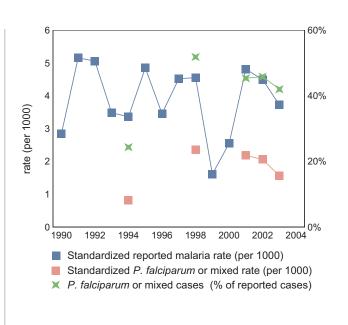
### EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

| Reported | malaria d | cases (ar | nual)   |             |              |             |         |         |        |
|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|
| 1990     | 1991      | 1992      | 1993    | 1994        | 1995         | 1996        | 1997    | 1998    | 1999   |
| 99 489   | 184 156   | 184 023   | 129 377 | 127 218     | 187 082      | 135 923     | 180 898 | 185 455 | 66 845 |
| 2000     | 2001      | 2002      | 2003    |             |              |             |         |         |        |
| 107 616  | 206 195   | 195 719   | 164 722 | Date of las | t report: 13 | October 200 | )4      |         |        |

#### Reported malaria by type and quality

| For most recent year  | 2003          |
|---|---------------|
| Reported malaria cases<br>Reported malaria deaths                           | 164 722<br>24 |
| Probable or clinically diagnosed  |               |
| Malaria cases<br>Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths |               |
| Slides taken<br>Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken                         | 520 980       |
| Laboratory confirmed  |               |
| Malaria cases   | 164 722       |
| P. falciparum or mixed  | 69 238        |
| P. vivax  | 95 484        |
| Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases                                    |               |
| Malaria deaths  | 24            |
| Investigations<br>Imported cases<br>Estimated reporting completeness (%)    |               |



#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender

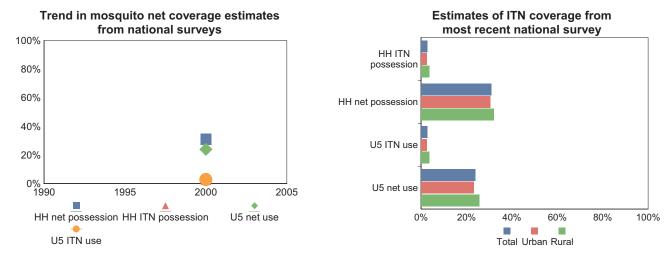
#### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

| Group  | Subgroup    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | %   | 4 areas               | 2000 | 2001 | 2002   | 2003   | %  |
|--------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-----------------------|------|------|--------|--------|----|
|        | Total       | 107 616 | 206 195 | 195 719 | 164 722 | 100 | Uraba – Bajo Cauca    |      |      | 85 437 | 77 373 | 47 |
| Gender | Male        |         |         |         | 104 783 | 64  | Pacific               |      |      | 70 008 | 54 787 | 33 |
|        | Female      |         |         |         | 59 939  | 36  | Amazon                |      |      | 12 527 | 3 713  | 2  |
| Age    | <1 year     |         |         |         | 165     | 0   | Orinoco – East plains |      |      | 24 141 | 981    | 1  |
|        | 1-4 years   |         |         |         | 13 771  | 8   |                       |      |      |        |        |    |
|        | 5-14 years  |         |         |         | 32 944  | 20  |                       |      |      |        |        |    |
|        | 15-44 years |         |         |         | 108 618 | 66  |                       |      |      |        |        |    |
|        | >44 years   |         |         |         | 9 224   | 6   |                       |      |      |        |        |    |
|        |             |         |         |         |         |     |                       |      |      |        |        |    |

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

#### Insecticide-treated nets

ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.



#### SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

#### General malaria-related services delivered

Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.

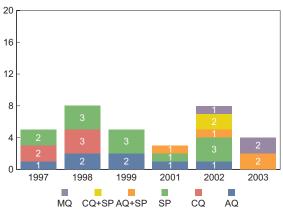
No data are currently available.

#### MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.

|             | Number of |        | Range |      | Perc | entile |
|-------------|-----------|--------|-------|------|------|--------|
| Study years | studies   | Median | Low   | High | 25th | 75th   |
| CQ          |           |        |       |      |      |        |
| 1997-1998   | 5         | 66.6   | 44.5  | 96.6 | 47.3 | 83.7   |
| SP          |           |        |       |      |      |        |
| 1997-2002   | 12        | 10.8   | 0.0   | 26.5 | 1.9  | 15.8   |
| AQ          |           |        |       |      |      |        |
| 1997-2002   | 7         | 11.5   | 0.0   | 50.0 | 3.2  | 27.3   |
| MQ          |           |        |       |      |      |        |
| 2002-2003   | 3         | 2.2    | 0.0   | 6.4  | 0.0  | 6.4    |
| CQ+SP       |           |        |       |      |      |        |
| 2002        | 2         | 17.4   | 12.1  | 22.6 | 12.1 | 22.6   |
| AQ+SP       |           |        |       |      |      |        |
| 2001-2003   | 4         | 2.3    | 0.0   | 10.8 | 1.1  | 6.6    |

Number of drug efficacy studies available by year and drug type



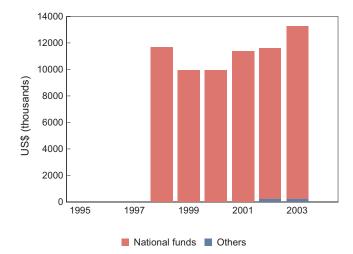
ANNEX 1. 115

### COLOMBIA

## **FINANCING FOR MALARIA**

#### Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 |                |        |
| 1996 |                |        |
| 1997 |                |        |
| 1998 | 11 661         |        |
| 1999 | 9 930          |        |
| 2000 | 9 950          |        |
| 2001 | 11 364         |        |
| 2002 | 11 364         | 225    |
| 2003 | 13 050         | 225    |
| 2004 |                |        |

#### Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Аррг     | oved pro | posals                    | Grant agreements and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |        |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |  |
|----------|----------|---------------------------|--|--------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--|
| Source   | Round    | Total year<br>1-2 budgets | Principal recipient  | Signed | Signature<br>date | Grant<br>amount | No. of<br>disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %<br>disbursed |  |
| Reg.Org. | 3        | 15 909 000                |  | No     |                   |                 | -                       |                    |                |  |

Multicountry proposal which includes Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela

## DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

## **Malaria situation**

Stable endemic transmission of malaria occurs all year round throughout the Democratic Republic of the Congo. Seasonal fluctuations in transmission intensity occur in the east and south of the country where the rainy season lasts from September/October to May, with a short dry season in February/March. Malaria remains one of the primary causes of mortality and morbidity, especially among pregnant women and young children. Furthermore, malaria is thought to contribute indirectly to HIV transmission through transfusions with unscreened blood for patients with severe malarial anaemia. The complex emergency circumstances in certain areas of the country have worsened the malaria situation. The disease accounts for an estimated 25-30% of child mortality, and is responsible for 68% of outpatient visits and 30% of hospital admissions averaged over the country. In 2003, sentinel sites reported 4 386 638 cases of malaria, which resulted in 16 498 reported malaria deaths.

## National policy and planning

In 1998, an NMCP was created with six administrative divisions. The primary control strategies are: (i) appropriate case management in both community and health infrastructures; (ii) scaling up the use of ITNs; (iii) providing IPT for pregnant women; and (iv) epidemic prevention and control. Efforts to strengthen malaria surveillance, operational research, community involvement and health education are also promoted through the RBM Partnership. Additional activities carried out by other RBM partners include strengthening human resources in health care through training, improving the supply of drugs and medical equipment, ITN distribution, supervision and monitoring and evaluation.

## National malaria policy & strategy environment

| 1 3 33  |                |
|---|----------------|
| Malaria strategy overview for 2003                          | Strategy       |
| • Treatment and diagnosis guidelines                        |                |
| – published/updated in:                                     |                |
| Monitoring antimalarial drug resistance                     | : Yes          |
| - number of sites currently active:                         | 8              |
| • Home-based management of malaria:                         |                |
| • Vector control using insecticides:                        |                |
| Monitoring insecticide resistance                           |                |
| – number of sites currently active:                         |                |
| • Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:                        | Yes            |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:                        | Yes            |
| • Epidemic preparedness:                                    |                |
|   |                |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004                          | Current policy |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> </ul>                   |                |
| <ul> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> </ul>          | SP             |
| <ul> <li>– P. falciparum (laboratory confirmed):</li> </ul> | SP             |
| – P. vivax  |                |
| • Treatment failure:  | Q(7d)          |
| • Severe malaria:   | Q(7d)          |
|   |                |
| • Pregnancy:  |                |
|   | SP (IPT)       |
| • Pregnancy:  | . ,            |

## **Progress in malaria control activities**

Based on demonstrated high treatment failure rates for SP, the first-line antimalarial until 2004, the country is in the process of replacing it with an ACT as the first-line antimalarial treatment. Scaling up the delivery of ITNs to target populations has accelerated since 2000, with more than 360 000 ITNs distributed in 2003 alone.

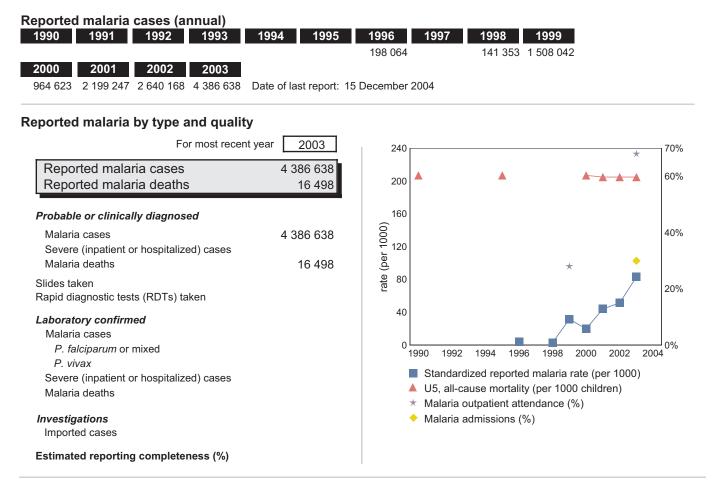
## **Financial support**

The total needed budget estimated in the RBM 5-year strategic plan 2002–2006 exceeds US\$ 143 million. The GFATM will supply almost US\$ 54 million from a grant commissioned in its third round. It is anticipated that the remaining gap will be met by the government, multilateral and bilateral cooperation, the World Bank and the GFATM in future rounds.

#### DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

#### EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.



#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender

#### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

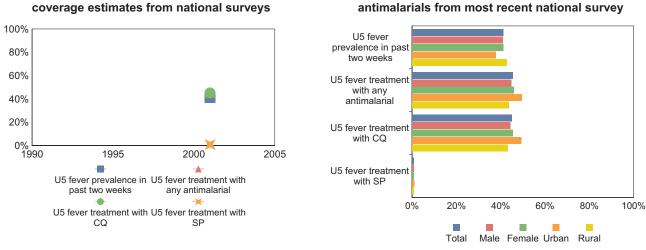
| Group | Subgroup | 2000    | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | %   | 11 areas       | 2000    | 2001    | 2002      | 2003    | %  |
|-------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|----------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|----|
|       | Total    | 964 623 | 2 199 247 | 2 640 168 | 4 386 638 | 100 | Katanga        | 26 293  | 394 761 | 53 592    | 640 191 | 15 |
|       |          |         |           |           |           |     | Nord Kivu      | 74 246  | 321 779 | 345 077   | 626 616 | 14 |
|       |          |         |           |           |           |     | Kinshasa       | 359 544 | 506 716 | 1 034 822 | 537 378 | 12 |
|       |          |         |           |           |           |     | Sud Kivu       | 241     | 54 086  | 252 791   | 468 325 | 11 |
|       |          |         |           |           |           |     | Equateur       | 54 818  | 93 624  | 130 208   | 465 636 | 11 |
|       |          |         |           |           |           |     | Bas-Congo      | 462     | 314 967 | 135 952   | 453 860 | 10 |
|       |          |         |           |           |           |     | Bandundu       | 35 822  | 207 330 | 208 047   | 323 603 | 7  |
|       |          |         |           |           |           |     | Kasaï Oriental | 9 393   | 86 873  | 157 019   | 255 195 | 6  |
|       |          |         |           |           |           |     | Orientale      |         | 33 224  | 101 947   | 235 180 | 5  |
|       |          |         |           |           |           |     | Maniema        | 117 373 | 79 999  | 69 421    | 212 200 | 5  |
|       |          |         |           |           |           |     | Kasaï Occident | 45 387  | 105 888 | 151 292   | 168 458 | 4  |
|       |          |         |           |           |           |     |                |         |         |           |         |    |

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

#### Fever prevalence and treatment with antimalarials

Trend in fever prevalence and antimalarial

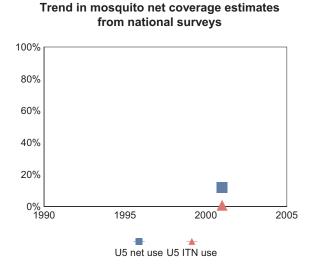
Prompt access to effective treatment is one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Information presented below is from household surveys on fever prevalence and reported treatment of fever with antimalarials among children under 5 years of age (U5) within the previous 2 weeks.



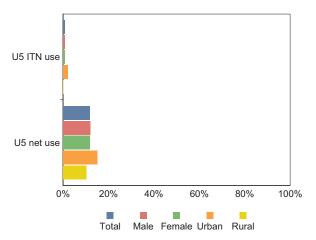
#### Estimate of fever prevalence and treatment with antimalarials from most recent national survey

#### Insecticide-treated nets

ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.



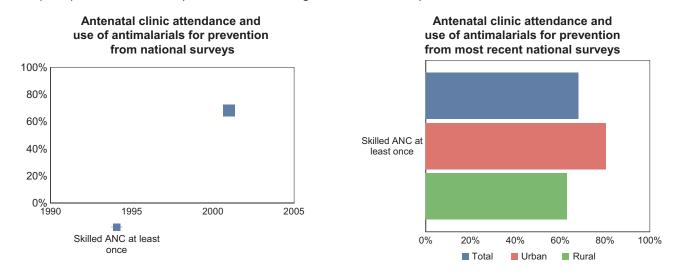
Estimates of ITN coverage from most recent national survey



#### DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

#### Intermittent preventive treatment during pregnancy

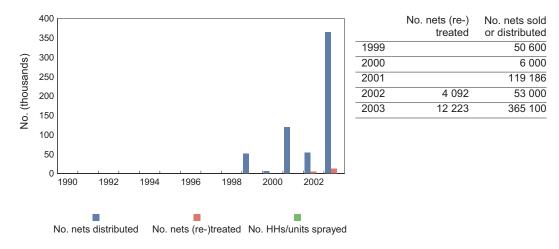
RBM promotes IPT with SP in countries with areas of stable malaria transmission as one of its key prevention strategies for pregnant women (PW). However, few surveys have assessed the coverage of IPT among pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which indicators related to monitoring IPT have been assessed. The level of skilled antenatal attendance and the percentage of women attending antenatal clinics (ANC) at least twice are presented as a background for which improvements in IPT can be achieved.



#### SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

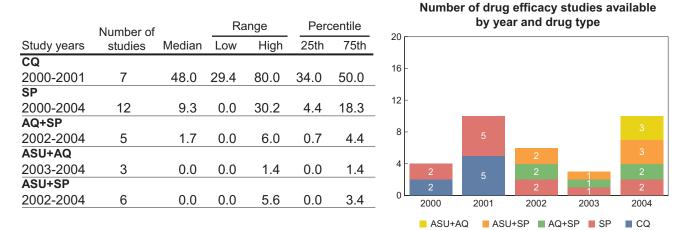
#### General malaria-related services delivered

Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.



#### MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

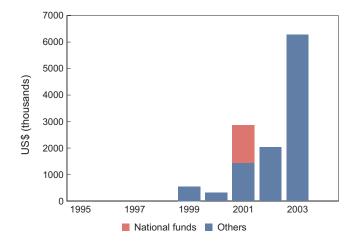
Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.



#### FINANCING FOR MALARIA

#### Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 |                |        |
| 1996 |                |        |
| 1997 |                |        |
| 1998 |                |        |
| 1999 |                | 552    |
| 2000 |                | 315    |
| 2001 | 1 431          | 1 431  |
| 2002 |                | 2 035  |
| 2003 |                | 6 269  |
| 2004 |                |        |

### Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Approved proposals |       |             | Grant               | agreements | and disbu         | irsements (a | as of 13 Janua          | ry 2005)           |          |
|--------------------|-------|-------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Course             | Dound | Total year  | Dringing reginight  | Cignod     | Signature<br>date | Grant        | No. of<br>disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %        |
| Source             | Round | 1-2 budgets | Principal recipient | Signed     | uale              | amount       | uispuisements           | uispuiseu          | uspuiseu |
| CCM                | 3     | 24 966 676  | UNDP                | Yes        | 7-Sep-04          | 24 966 676   | 1                       | 1 441 186          | 5.8%     |

## **ETHIOPIA**

## **Malaria situation**

Malaria is a leading public health problem in Ethiopia, where an estimated 48 million people (68% of the population) live in areas at risk of malaria. In 2002-2003, the disease was the primary cause of reported morbidity and mortality, accounting for 16% of outpatient visits, 20% of hospital admissions and 27% of hospital deaths. Malaria transmission in Ethiopia is unstable and characterized by frequent and often large-scale epidemics. In 2003, large-scale malaria epidemics occurred from April to December resulting in 2 million clinical and confirmed cases and 3000 deaths, affecting 3368 localities in 211 districts. However, as a large majority of cases and deaths that occur at community level are not included in health facility reports, the actual number of cases and deaths that occur during epidemics is likely to be much higher.

## National policy and planning

Prevention and control activities are quided by the national strategic plan (2001-2005) developed in cooperation with the Health Sector Development Programme and in accordance with the objectives of RBM partners. The commitment of the government, participation of communities and donors and other partners' support have created a conducive environment. A Health Extension Package was launched in 2004 to expand basic health services to the rural population at large, where most malaria transmission occurs. RBM partners provide technical and financial support to scale up implementation of malaria prevention and control activities. Strategies include: (i) early diagnosis and prompt treatment with safe and effective drugs; (ii) vector control in selected areas mainly through the use of ITNs and IRS; (iii) epidemic monitoring; (iv) preparedness and response; and (v) cross-cutting strategies that include information, communication and education materials, human resource development and monitoring and evaluation.

## Progress in malaria control activities

Major recent achievements include: (i) an evidence-based change in antimalarial drug policy from SP to ACTs; (ii) development of new malaria

### National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria strategy overview for 2003   | Strategy                          |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>Treatment and diagnosis guidelines</li> </ul>   | Yes                               |
| – published/updated in:  | 1995                              |
| • Monitoring antimalarial drug resistance:   | Yes                               |
| – number of sites currently active:  |                                   |
| <ul> <li>Home-based management of malaria:</li> </ul>  | Yes                               |
| <ul> <li>Vector control using insecticides:</li> </ul>   | Yes                               |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring insecticide resistance</li> </ul>  |                                   |
| <ul> <li>number of sites currently active:</li> </ul>  |                                   |
| <ul> <li>Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:</li> </ul>   | Yes                               |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:   | No                                |
| <ul> <li>Epidemic preparedness:</li> </ul>   | Yes                               |
|  |                                   |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004   | urrent policy                     |
|  | urrent policy                     |
| • Uncomplicated malaria  |                                   |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> </ul>  | ATM-LUM                           |
| • Uncomplicated malaria  |                                   |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> <li>– P. falciparum (laboratory confirmed):</li> </ul>   | ATM-LUM<br>ATM-LUM<br>CQ          |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> <li>– P. falciparum (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li>– P. vivax</li> </ul>   | ATM-LUM<br>ATM-LUM<br>CQ<br>Q(7d) |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure:</li> <li>Severe malaria:</li> </ul>   | ATM-LUM<br>ATM-LUM<br>CQ          |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure:</li> </ul>  | ATM-LUM<br>ATM-LUM<br>CQ<br>Q(7d) |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                               | ATM-LUM<br>ATM-LUM<br>CQ<br>Q(7d) |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy: <ul> <li>prevention</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul> | ATM-LUM<br>ATM-LUM<br>CQ<br>Q(7d) |

treatment guidelines and associated training materials for regional-, district- and health facility-level implementation; (iii) development of a national strategic plan for scaling up the distribution and use of ITNs; and (iv) revision of guidelines on prevention and control of malaria epidemics. Procurement of ACTs and ITNs has been greatly enhanced with funding from the GFATM. Resource limitations for employing and training skilled staff and lack of capital for commodities and operational costs—especially in peripheral health facilities—present ongoing challenges that require coordinated support from partners and donors.

### **Financial support**

In 2003, Ethiopia reported that almost US\$ 5 million in national funds was available for malaria control efforts. The GAFTM committed US\$ 37.9 million for malaria control in 2003, of which almost half was disbursed by the end of 2003.

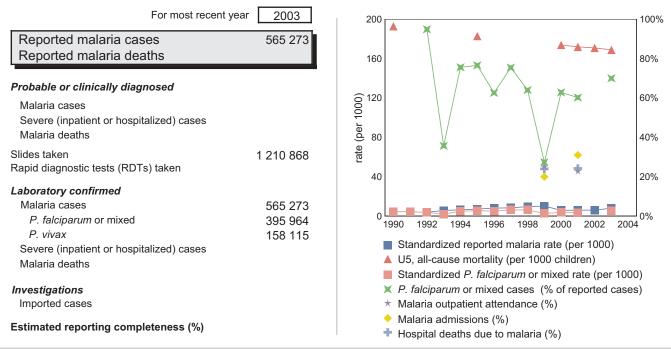
#### ETHIOPIA

#### EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

| Reported malaria cases (annual)* |         |         |         |             |               |            |         |         |         |  |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| 1990                             | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994        | 1995          | 1996       | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |  |
|                                  |         | 206 262 | 305 616 | 358 469     | 412 609       | 478 411    | 509 804 | 604 960 | 647 919 |  |
| 2000                             | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    |             |               |            |         |         |         |  |
| 383 382                          | 400 371 | 427 831 | 565 273 | Date of las | st report: 15 | December 2 | 2004    |         |         |  |

#### Reported malaria by type and quality



#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender

#### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

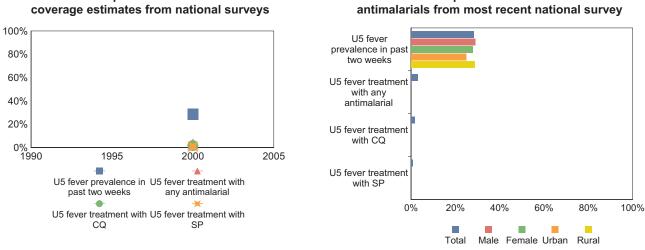
| Group | Subgroup | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | %   | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | % |
|-------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|------|------|------|------|---|
|       | Total    | 383 382 | 400 371 | 427 831 | 565 273 | 100 |      |      |      |      |   |

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

#### Fever prevalence and treatment with antimalarials

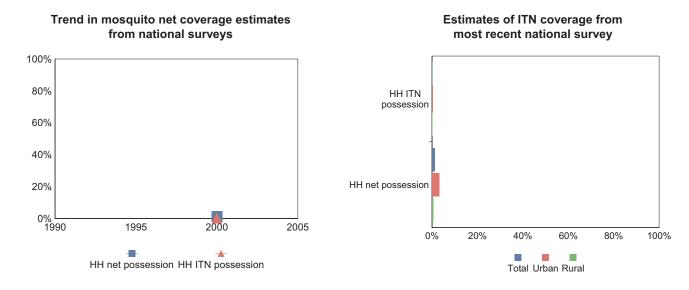
Trend in fever prevalence and antimalarial

Prompt access to effective treatment is one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Information presented below is from household surveys on fever prevalence and reported treatment of fever with antimalarials among children under 5 years of age (U5) within the previous 2 weeks.



#### Insecticide-treated nets

ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.



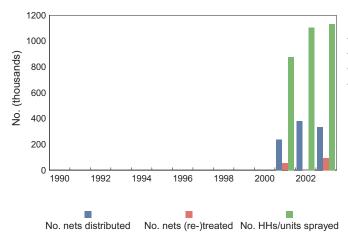
## Estimate of fever prevalence and treatment with

### ETHIOPIA

## SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

## General malaria-related services delivered

Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.



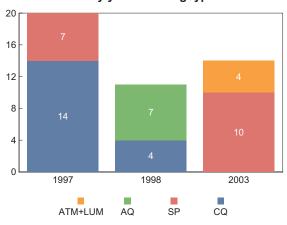
|      | No. HHs/units | No. nets (re-) | No. nets sold  |
|------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|      | sprayed       | treated        | or distributed |
| 2001 | 877 761       | 52 800         | 237 000        |
| 2002 | 1 105 833     | 2 300          | 378 900        |
| 2003 | 1 131 950     | 93 200         | 331 900        |

#### MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.

|             | Number of |        | Ra  | ange | Perc | entile |
|-------------|-----------|--------|-----|------|------|--------|
| Study years | studies   | Median | Low | High | 25th | 75th   |
| CQ          |           |        |     |      |      |        |
| 1996-1998   | 18        | 70.0   | 5.0 | 97.8 | 55.8 | 85.2   |
| SP          |           |        |     |      |      |        |
| 1997-2003   | 17        | 10.3   | 0.0 | 44.9 | 2.0  | 26.1   |
| AQ          |           |        |     |      |      |        |
| 1998        | 7         | 18.9   | 6.2 | 66.7 | 6.5  | 45.8   |
| ATM+LUM     |           |        |     |      |      |        |
| 2003        | 4         | 0.0    | 0.0 | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0    |
|             |           |        |     |      |      |        |

Number of drug efficacy studies available by year and drug type

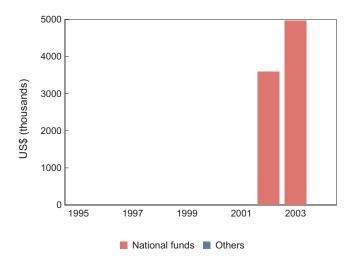


**ETHIOPIA** 

## **FINANCING FOR MALARIA**

#### Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 |                |        |
| 1996 |                |        |
| 1997 |                |        |
| 1998 |                |        |
| 1999 |                |        |
| 2000 |                |        |
| 2001 |                |        |
| 2002 | 3 597          |        |
| 2003 | 4 971          |        |
| 2004 |                |        |

#### Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Аррі   | roved pro | posals                    | Grant a             | agreements | and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |                 |                         |                    |                |
|--------|-----------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Source | Round     | Total year<br>1-2 budgets | Principal recipient | Signed     | Signature<br>date                         | Grant<br>amount | No. of<br>disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %<br>disbursed |
| ССМ    | 2         | 37 915 011                | МоН                 | Yes        | 01-Aug-03                                 | 37 915 011      | 1                       | 17 891 589         | 47.2%          |

#### General notes and remarks

See explanatory notes at the beginning of the report.

\*Reporting in Ethiopia is based on roughly a July to June annual cycle. Reported malaria cases for 2003 presented here are for the July 2003–June 2004 cycle, and so on.

# **GHANA**

# **Malaria situation**

Malaria, one of the major causes of poverty and low productivity, is hyperendemic and accounts for over 44% of reported outpatient visits and an estimated 22% of under-5 mortality in Ghana. Of infections detected by blood slide examination, *P. falciparum* accounts for about 90%, *P. malariae* for 9.9% and *P. ovale* for 0.1%. Of malaria cases reported at outpatient visits in public health facilities, 36–40% are typically in children under 5 years of age. Reported malaria cases represent only a small fraction of the actual number of malaria episodes in the population because the majority of people with symptomatic infections are treated at home and are not reported.

# National policy and planning

The Ghanaian RBM Partnership emphasizes strengthening health services in general and making effective prevention and treatment strategies more widely available. Ghana's malaria control strategy, which has been adopted by the RBM Partnership, involves multisectoral and intersectoral partnerships working together on an agreed plan with the goal of reducing death and illness caused by malaria by 50% by 2010.

# **Progress in malaria control activities**

Progress was recently made in improving access to prompt and effective treatment, supply of ITNs and using IPT with SP. Based on evidence from drug efficacy studies, Ghana has recently changed from CQ to ASU+AQ for treatment of uncomplicated malaria. Several collaborative ITN campaigns were conducted with RBM partners including WHO, UNICEF, NetMark and bilateral agencies. In collaboration with ExxonMobil Ghana Ltd, an ITN voucher programme was launched in 2004 targeting pregnant women in the Greater Accra and Kumasi metropolitan areas.

## National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria strategy overview for 2003   | Strategy                                |
|--|---|
| • Treatment and diagnosis guidelines   | Yes                                     |
| – published/updated in:  | 2004                                    |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring antimalarial drug resista</li> </ul>   | nce: Yes                                |
| <ul> <li>number of sites currently active</li> </ul>   |   |
| <ul> <li>Home-based management of malaria</li> </ul>   | a: Yes                                  |
| • Vector control using insecticides:   |   |
| • Monitoring insecticide resistance  |   |
| <ul> <li>number of sites currently active</li> </ul>   |   |
| • Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:   | Yes                                     |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:   | Yes                                     |
| • Epidemic preparedness:   |   |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004   | Current policy                          |
| • Uncomplicated malaria  |   |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> </ul>  |   |
| - <i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):  | ASU+AQ*                                 |
|  |   |
| - P. falciparum (unconfirmed):   |   |
| <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed)</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> <li>Treatment failure:</li> </ul>  | : ASU+AQ*<br>Q(7d)                      |
| <ul> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> <li>– P. falciparum (laboratory confirmed)</li> <li>– P. vivax</li> </ul>   | : ASU+AQ*<br>Q(7d)<br>Q(7d)             |
| <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed)</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> <li>Treatment failure:</li> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul>                                 | : ASU+AQ*<br>Q(7d)                      |
| <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed)</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> <li>Treatment failure:</li> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy: <ul> <li>prevention</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | : ASU+AQ*<br>Q(7d)<br>Q(7d)<br>SP (IPT) |
| <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed)</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> <li>Treatment failure:</li> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul>                                 | : ASU+AQ*<br>Q(7d)<br>Q(7d)             |

This project resulted in over 76 000 vouchers redeemed for ITNs in ExxonMobil fueling shops. IPT for pregnant women was initiated in 20 districts, including training for health staff, with funds from the GFATM. On Africa Malaria Day 25 April 2005, Ghana will launch a widescale ITN voucher programme and will use highimpact media and advocacy pieces to raise awareness about malaria at community level.

## **Financial support**

Financial support to implement all of the activities of the strategic plan is not currently in place. The GFATM has committed over US\$ 23 million in two grants and started disbursement in 2003. The NMCP did not provide information on routine programme finances.

### GHANA

## EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

| Reported  | Reported malaria cases (annual) |           |           |             |               |           |           |           |           |  |  |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| 1990      | 1991                            | 1992      | 1993      | 1994        | 1995          | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      |  |  |
| 1 438 713 | 1 372 771                       | 1 446 947 | 1 697 109 | 1 672 709   | 1 928 316     | 2 189 860 | 2 227 762 | 1 745 214 | 2 895 079 |  |  |
| 2000      | 2001                            | 2002      | 2003      |             |               |           |           |           |           |  |  |
| 3 349 528 | 3 383 025                       | 2 830 784 | 3 552 869 | Date of las | st report: 30 | November  | 2004      |           |           |  |  |

#### Reported malaria by type and quality

| For most recent                          | /ear 2003 | 180 45  |
|--|-----------|---|
| Reported malaria cases                   | 3 552 869 |   |
| Reported malaria deaths                  | 3 245     | 140   |
| Probable or clinically diagnosed         |           |   |
| Malaria cases                            | 3 552 869 |   |
| Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases | 478 960   |   |
| Malaria deaths                           | 3 245     | <u>ප</u><br>ආ 60                              |
| Slides taken                             |           |   |
| Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken      |           | 40  |
| Laboratory confirmed                     |           | 20  |
| Malaria cases                            | 478 960   |   |
| P. falciparum or mixed                   |           | 0%<br>1990 1992 1994 1996 1998 2000 2002 2004 |
| P. vivax                                 |           |   |
| Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases |           | Standardized reported malaria rate (per 1000) |
| Malaria deaths                           |           | U5, all-cause mortality (per 1000 children)   |
|  |           | ★ Malaria outpatient attendance (%)           |
| Investigations                           |           | Malaria admissions (%)                        |
| Imported cases                           |           | Hospital deaths due to malaria (%)            |
| Estimated reporting completeness (%)     |           |   |

## Reported malaria cases by age and gender

#### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

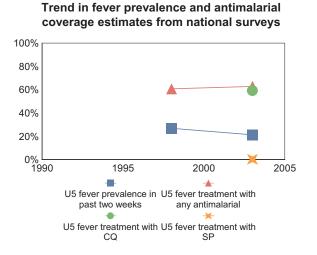
| Group | Subgroup | 2000      | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | %   | 10 areas      | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003    | %  |
|-------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|---------------|------|------|------|---------|----|
|       | Total    | 3 349 528 | 3 383 025 | 2 830 784 | 3 552 869 | 100 | Ashanti       |      |      |      | 774 641 | 22 |
| Age   | <5 years | 1 303 685 | 1 316 724 | 966 923   | 1 421 148 | 40  | Brong Ahafo   |      |      |      | 575 480 | 16 |
|       | 5> years | 2 045 845 | 2 066 303 | 1 863 861 | 2 131 721 | 60  | Greater Accra |      |      |      | 414 881 | 12 |
|       |          |           |           |           |           |     | Volta         |      |      |      | 332 875 | 9  |
|       |          |           |           |           |           |     | Eastern       |      |      |      | 298 056 | 8  |
|       |          |           |           |           |           |     | Northern      |      |      |      | 291 496 | 8  |
|       |          |           |           |           |           |     | Central       |      |      |      | 257 533 | 7  |
|       |          |           |           |           |           |     | Upper East    |      |      |      | 250 888 | 7  |
|       |          |           |           |           |           |     | Western       |      |      |      | 226 623 | 6  |
|       |          |           |           |           |           |     | Upper West    |      |      |      | 130 396 | 4  |

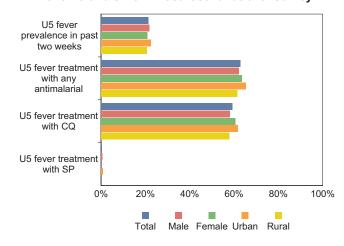
## **COVERAGE OF ROLL BACK MALARIA INTERVENTIONS**

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

#### Fever prevalence and treatment with antimalarials

Prompt access to effective treatment is one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Information presented below is from household surveys on fever prevalence and reported treatment of fever with antimalarials among children under 5 years of age (U5) within the previous 2 weeks.

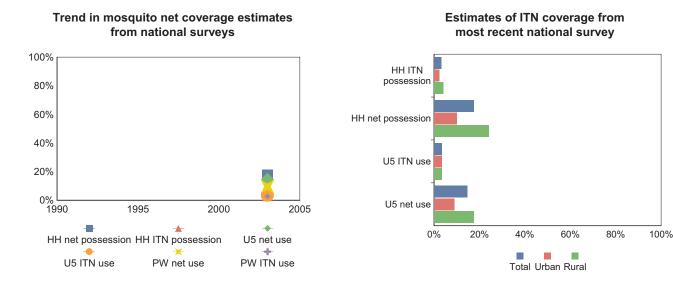




#### Estimate of fever prevalence and treatment with antimalarials from most recent national survey

#### Insecticide-treated nets

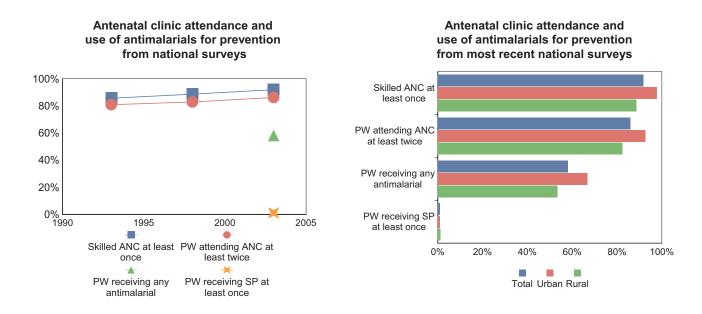
ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.



#### GHANA

## Intermittent preventive treatment during pregnancy

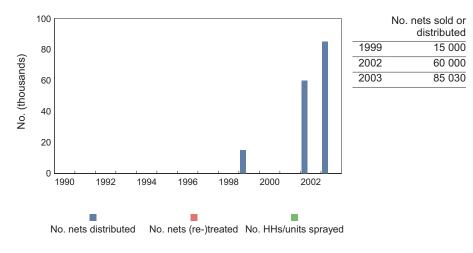
RBM promotes IPT with SP in countries with areas of stable malaria transmission as one of its key prevention strategies for pregnant women (PW). However, few surveys have assessed the coverage of IPT among pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which indicators related to monitoring IPT have been assessed. The level of skilled antenatal attendance and the percentage of women attending antenatal clinics (ANC) at least twice are presented as a background for which improvements in IPT can be achieved.



## SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

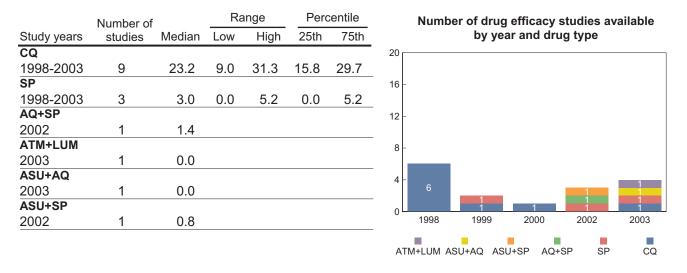
### General malaria-related services delivered

Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.



## MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.



#### FINANCING FOR MALARIA

#### Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).

No data are currently available.

#### Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Арр    | roved pro | posals                    | Grant agreements and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |        |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |  |  |
|--------|-----------|---------------------------|--|--------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Source | Round     | Total year<br>1-2 budgets | Principal recipient  | Signed | Signature<br>date | Grant<br>amount | No. of<br>disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %<br>disbursed |  |  |
| ССМ    | 2         | 4 596 111                 | МоН  | Yes    | 03-Jul-03         | 4 596 111       | 3                       | 2 921 110          | 63.6%          |  |  |
| CCM    | 4         | 18 561 367                |  | No     |                   |                 | -                       |                    |                |  |  |

#### General notes and remarks

See explanatory notes at the beginning of the report.

\* policy adopted, not presently being deployed, implementation process ongoing

# **GUATEMALA**

# **Malaria situation**

The 31 127 cases registered in Guatemala in 2003 were similar to the number reported the previous year, but represent a reduction in comparison with the number of cases reported in 2000. Alta Verapaz, Baja Verapaz, Costa Sur, Ixcán, Izabal and Petén Sur Occidental are the areas with the greatest incidence of malaria. The majority of cases occurred among those older than 15 years of age. Factors associated with malaria transmission in the country include poor environmental conditions, migration, favourable climatic conditions, insufficient human and financial resources and limited community participation and health promotion.

# National policy and planning

Funding for malaria control in Guatemala is decentralized; the national malaria control office provides technical assistance, and district officials are responsible for implementing activities from budgeted funds. Control activities endorse the Global Malaria Control Strategy and the RBM initiative and include strengthening of the health system in general, selective vector control, access to prompt, effective treatment and community participation through information, education and communication materials.

# **Progress in malaria control activities**

Since July 2004, a project promoting sustainable vector control with alternative insecticides to DDT or other persistent organic pollutants has been piloted in seven health areas in Alta Verapaz, Ixcán and Petén Sur Occidental. Recently revised guidelines for epidemiological surveillance of malaria were disseminated among

## National malaria policy & strategy environment

| national mataria policy a strategy e   | invito initiality in a second second |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Malaria strategy overview for 2003   | Strategy                             |
| <ul> <li>Treatment and diagnosis guidelines         <ul> <li>published/updated in:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |                                      |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring antimalarial drug resistances         <ul> <li>number of sites currently active:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | : Yes                                |
| • Home-based management of malaria:  | NA                                   |
| • Vector control using insecticides:   | Yes                                  |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring insecticide resistance</li> </ul>  |                                      |
| – number of sites currently active:  |                                      |
| <ul> <li>Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:</li> </ul>   | No                                   |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:   | NA                                   |
| • Encidencia numero duranza  |                                      |
| • Epidemic preparedness:   |                                      |
|  | Current policy                       |
| <ul> <li>Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004</li> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | Current policy<br>CQ+PQ              |
| <ul> <li>Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004</li> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                     |                                      |

affected areas. A number of operational studies were undertaken in 2002, including in the Aldea El Zapote and Aldea El Jícaro, El Progreso, where it was found that deltamethrin was not highly efficacious against local malaria vectors.

## **Financial support**

The MoH finances the majority of the NMCP activities. In 2004, Guatemala was granted an additional US\$ 9.7 million by the GFATM for malaria, which will be disbursed in 2005 and 2006.

#### GUATEMALA

## EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

6

5

4

3

2

1

0 1990

1992

1994

1996

Standardized reported malaria rate (per 1000)
 Standardized *P. falciparum* or mixed rate (per 1000)
 *P. falciparum* or mixed cases (% of reported cases)

1998

2000

2002

rate (per 1000)

| Reported malaria cases (annual) |        |        |        |             |              |            |        |        |        |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| 1990                            | 1991   | 1992   | 1993   | 1994        | 1995         | 1996       | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   |  |  |
| 41 711                          | 57 829 | 57 560 | 41 868 | 22 057      | 24 178       | 20 268     | 32 099 | 47 689 | 45 098 |  |  |
| 2000                            | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   |             |              |            |        |        |        |  |  |
| 53 311                          | 35 824 | 35 540 | 31 127 | Date of las | t report: 13 | October 20 | 04     |        |        |  |  |

#### Reported malaria by type and quality

| For most recent year  | 2003        |
|---|-------------|
| Reported malaria cases<br>Reported malaria deaths                           | 31 127<br>0 |
| Probable or clinically diagnosed  |             |
| Malaria cases<br>Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths |             |
| Slides taken<br>Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken                         | 156 227     |
| Laboratory confirmed  |             |
| Malaria cases   | 31 127      |
| P. falciparum or mixed  | 1 310       |
| P. vivax  | 29 817      |
| Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases                                    | 5           |
| Malaria deaths  | 0           |
| <i>Investigations</i><br>Imported cases                                     |             |
| Estimated reporting completeness (%)  |             |



### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

6%

5%

4%

3%

2%

1%

0%

2004

| Group  | Subgroup    | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | %   | 7 areas       | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003   | %  |
|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|---------------|------|------|------|--------|----|
|        | Total       | 53 311 | 35 824 | 35 540 | 31 127 | 100 | Alta Verapaz  |      |      |      | 12 388 | 40 |
| Gender | Male        |        |        |        | 16 450 | 53  | Peten         |      |      |      | 9 826  | 32 |
|        | Female      |        |        |        | 14 548 | 47  | Ixcan         |      |      |      | 1 932  | 6  |
| Age    | <1 year     |        |        |        | 724    | 2   | Baja Verapaz  |      |      |      | 1 423  | 5  |
|        | 1-4 years   |        |        |        | 5 264  | 17  | Huehuetenango |      |      |      | 1 160  | 4  |
|        | 5-14 years  |        |        |        | 10 383 | 33  | Escuintla     |      |      |      | 1 116  | 4  |
|        | 15-49 years |        |        |        | 13 019 | 42  | Izabal        |      |      |      | 1 058  | 3  |
|        | >49 years   |        |        |        | 1 608  | 5   |               |      |      |      |        |    |

**GUATEMALA** 

### SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

#### General malaria-related services delivered

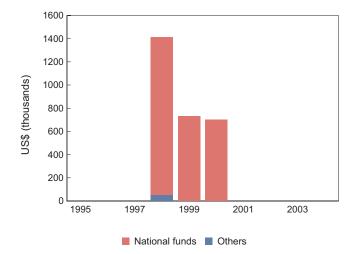
Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.

No data are currently available.

## **FINANCING FOR MALARIA**

## Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 |                |        |
| 1996 |                |        |
| 1997 |                |        |
| 1998 | 1 360          | 53     |
| 1999 | 730            |        |
| 2000 | 703            |        |
| 2001 |                |        |
| 2002 |                |        |
| 2003 |                |        |
| 2004 |                |        |
|      |                |        |

### Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Approved proposals |       |                           | Grant agreements and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |        |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------------|--|--------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Source             | Round | Total year<br>1-2 budgets | Principal recipient  | Signed | Signature<br>date | Grant<br>amount | No. of<br>disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %<br>disbursed |
| ССМ                | 4     | 9 713 853                 |  | No     |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |

# INDIA

# **Malaria situation**

Areas of India that are highly endemic for malaria include the north-eastern region and tribal forested and hilly areas of several states including Maharashtra, and selected non-tribal districts. Nearly one guarter of all reported cases are from Orissa State, and 80% of reported cases originate from 20% of the population. During 1995-1996, malaria outbreaks and deaths caused by malaria were reported from tribal parts of Maharashtra State. Nationwide, the reported incidence of laboratory-confirmed cases has declined from 3.0 million in 1996 to 2.1 million in 2001 to 1.78 million in 2003 during a time when there were no changes in laboratory diagnostic or reporting procedures. Around 47% of cases are caused by *P. falciparum*, with some fluctuation but no consistent trend over time. About 1000 deaths are reported annually, but these figures do not include cases treated in private and not-for-profit health facilities. CQresistant P. falciparum and insecticide-resistant malaria vectors are prevalent in some areas.

# National policy and planning

The NMCP operates under the National Vector-Borne Disease Control Programme in 5-year strategic plans (current plan 2002-2007) and coordinates strategic decisions with the National Technical Advisory Committee on Malaria and with state health authorities. The National Health Policy of 2002 reinforced the commitment to malaria control and set as goals the reduction of malaria mortality by 50% by 2010 and the efficient control of malaria morbidity. Malaria control in India relies heavily on active case detection: every year nearly 100 million blood smears are taken from fever cases identified in the home, and patients are treated promptly if a diagnosis of malaria is confirmed. Access to prompt diagnosis and treatment and education is further provided through village health workers, drug distribution depots and fever treatment depots. In selected areas, there is targeted vector control through IRS, larviciding and ITNs.

## National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria strategy overview for 2003 Strategy   |  |
|---|--|
| • Treatment and diagnosis guidelines Yes  |  |
| - published/updated in: 2001  |  |
| • Monitoring antimalarial drug resistance: Yes  |  |
| <ul><li>number of sites currently active: 13</li></ul>  |  |
| Home-based management of malaria: NA  |  |
| • Vector control using insecticides: Yes  |  |
| Monitoring insecticide resistance     Yes   |  |
| <ul><li>number of sites currently active: 72</li></ul>  |  |
| • Insecticide-treated mosquito nets: Yes  |  |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment: NA   |  |
| • Epidemic preparedness: Yes  |  |
|   |  |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004 Current policy   |  |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004         Current policy           • Uncomplicated malaria         • Uncomplicated malaria   |  |
|   |  |
| • Uncomplicated malaria   |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i></li> <li>(unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>ASU</i>(3d)+SP (5 provinces)</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i></li> <li>CQ+PQ</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |  |
| • Uncomplicated malaria<br>- P. falciparum<br>(unconfirmed): ASU(3d)+SP (5 provinces)   |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i></li> <li>(unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i></li> <li>(laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>CQ         <ul> <li>ASU(3d)+SP (5 provinces)</li> <li>ASU(3d)+SP (5 provinces)</li> <li>CQ+PQ</li> <li>ASU(3d)+SP (5 provinces)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i></li> <li>(unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i></li> <li>(laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>CQ         <ul> <li>ASU(3d)+SP (5 provinces)</li> <li>ASU(3d)+SP (5 provinces)</li> <li>CQ+PQ</li> <li>ASU(3d)+SP (5 provinces)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i></li> <li>(unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i></li> <li>(laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li><i>CQ</i></li> <li>ASU(3d)+SP (5 provinces)</li> <li>ASU(3d)+SP (5 provinces)</li> <li><i>CQ</i>+PQ</li> <li>ASU(3d)+SP (5 provinces)</li> <li><i>SP</i></li> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li><i>Q</i>(7d)</li> </ul>          |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i></li> <li>(unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i></li> <li>(laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>CQ ASU(3d)+SP (5 provinces)</li> <li><i>ASU</i>(3d)+SP (5 provinces)</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> <li>CQ+PQ</li> <li>Treatment failure:</li> <li>SP</li> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Q(7d)</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul> |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i></li> <li>(unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i></li> <li>(laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li><i>CQ</i></li> <li>ASU(3d)+SP (5 provinces)</li> <li>ASU(3d)+SP (5 provinces)</li> <li><i>CQ</i>+PQ</li> <li>ASU(3d)+SP (5 provinces)</li> <li><i>SP</i></li> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li><i>Q</i>(7d)</li> </ul>          |  |

## **Progress in malaria control activities**

Malaria is currently under control in vast areas of India, covering almost 80% of the population despite increasing population density and aggregation, rapid and unplanned urbanization and increased migration. However, developmental activities, expansion of agriculture and deforestation have the potential for increasing anopheline mosquitoes' breeding sites. A survey in Orissa State in 2003 demonstrated coverage with the drug distribution depots and fever treatment depots of 98.7% of villages. About half of fever cases sought treatment at the drug distribution depots and fever treatment depots, about 36% from a health worker or primary health centre, and only about 13% from other sources such as private medical practitioners. This represents a considerable increase in the proportion of people with fever seeking treatment from government sources compared with observations in the National Sample Survey in 1995–1996. Following the 1995–1996 malaria outbreak, Maharashtra State introduced intensified active surveillance, prompt radical treatment, selective IRS with pyrethroids and larviciding in high-risk areas. ITNs were distributed in areas of medium transmission.

Under the MoH's Enhanced Malaria Control Project, which aims to control malaria in eight states including Andhra Pradesh, Gujarat and Maharashtra, malaria morbidity dropped in the project's districts by 46% compared with 1997. Before 2004, approximately 1.8 million ITNs had been distributed and an additional 3.8 million ITNs are being procured. Over the same period, the population covered by IRS decreased by more than 50%.

## **Financial support**

The Ministry of Finance allocates funds to the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare for the various national health programmes, including

malaria, a portion of which is released to state governments. Over US\$ 49 million was allocated to malaria control from the MoH in 2003. In addition, many states allocate significant budgets for malaria control activities from state resources. The World Bank has supported the Enhanced Malaria Control Project since 1997, disbursing approximately US\$ 140 million to date; however, the project is expected to close in October 2005. Starting in 2005, the GFATM will provide an additional US\$ 30 million for malaria control activities for 2 years in states that are not covered by the Enhanced Malaria Control Project, primarily those in the northeastern part of the country. In addition, the Government of India has recently requested funding from the World Bank for a Vector Borne Disease Control Project that is due to begin mid-2006 and is expected to significantly expand the number of states covered.

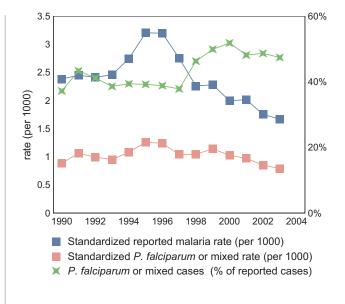
#### EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

| Reported  | Reported malaria cases (annual) |           |           |            |              |             |           |           |           |  |  |  |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 1990      | 1991                            | 1992      | 1993      | 1994       | 1995         | 1996        | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      |  |  |  |
| 2 018 783 | 2 117 460                       | 2 125 826 | 2 207 431 | 2 511 453  | 2 988 231    | 3 035 588   | 2 660 057 | 2 222 748 | 2 284 713 |  |  |  |
| 2000      | 2001                            | 2002      | 2003      |            |              |             |           |           |           |  |  |  |
| 2 031 790 | 2 085 484                       | 1 842 019 | 1 781 336 | Date of la | st report: 4 | October 200 | 4         |           |           |  |  |  |

#### Reported malaria by type and quality

| For most reco   | ent year 2003                          |
|---|--|
| Reported malaria cases<br>Reported malaria deaths   | 1 781 336<br>990                       |
| Probable or clinically diagnosed  |  |
| Malaria cases<br>Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths   |  |
| Slides taken<br>Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken   | 97 874 977<br>280 000                  |
| Laboratory confirmed<br>Malaria cases<br><i>P. falciparum</i> or mixed<br><i>P. vivax</i><br>Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths | 1 781 336<br>845 173<br>936 163<br>990 |
| Investigations<br>Imported cases  |  |
| Estimated reporting completeness (%)  |  |



#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender

# Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

| Group  | Subgroup    | 2000      | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | %   | 15 of 35 areas | 2000 | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | %  |
|--------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|----------------|------|---------|---------|---------|----|
|        | Total       | 2 031 790 | 2 085 484 | 1 842 019 | 1 781 336 | 100 | Orissa         |      | 454 541 | 468 046 | 417 276 | 23 |
| Gender | Male        | 1 125 591 |           | 1 081 849 |           | 59  | Chhattisgarh   |      | 290 666 | 245 365 | 194 419 | 11 |
|        | Female      | 825 174   |           | 760 170   |           | 41  | West Bengal    |      | 345 053 | 181 272 | 175 739 | 10 |
| Age    | 1-4 years   | 130 896   |           |           |           | 6   | Rajasthan      |      | 129 233 | 68 627  | 142 738 | 8  |
|        | <5 years    |           |           | 150 605   |           | 8   | Gujarat        |      | 81 347  | 80 983  | 130 744 | 7  |
|        | 5-14 years  |           |           | 462 062   |           | 25  | Jharkhand      |      | 130 784 | 126 539 | 112 740 | 6  |
|        | 10-14 years | 468 379   |           |           |           | 23  | Karantaka      |      | 197 625 | 132 584 | 100 220 | 6  |
|        | 15+ years   |           |           | 1 229 352 |           | 67  | Madhya Pradesh |      | 183 118 | 108 818 | 99 708  | 6  |
|        | 15-19 years | 1 351 490 |           |           |           | 67  | Uttar Pradesh  |      | 94 524  | 90 188  | 81 853  | 5  |
|        |             |           |           |           |           |     | Assam          |      | 95 142  | 89 601  | 76 570  | 4  |
|        |             |           |           |           |           |     | Maharashtra    |      | 56 043  | 45 568  | 62 947  | 4  |
|        |             |           |           |           |           |     | Tamil Nadu     |      | 31 551  | 27 337  | 43 604  | 2  |

Andhra Pradesh

Meghalaya

Arunachal Pradesh

57 735

56 030

20 6 30

38 053

46 431

17 918

35 995

34 810

18 366

2

2

1

#### INDIA

# **COVERAGE OF ROLL BACK MALARIA INTERVENTIONS**

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

## Insecticide-treated nets

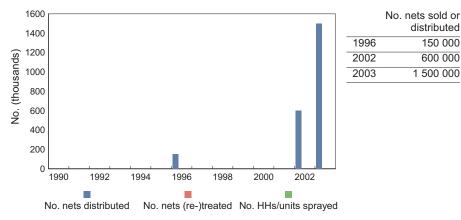
ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.

No survey-based estimates of mosquito net or ITN coverage are currently available.

# SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

## General malaria-related services delivered

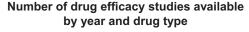
Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.

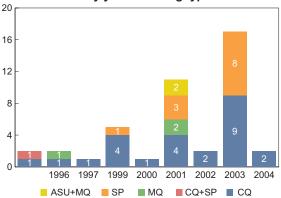


## MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.

|             | Number of | Ra     | ange | Percentile |      |      |
|-------------|-----------|--------|------|------------|------|------|
| Study years | studies   | Median | Low  | High       | 25th | 75th |
| CQ          |           |        |      |            |      |      |
| 1996-2004   | 25        | 34.0   | 0.0  | 95.9       | 23.6 | 65.4 |
| SP          |           |        |      |            |      |      |
| 1999-2003   | 12        | 17.9   | 0.0  | 68.2       | 3.0  | 45.4 |
| MQ          |           |        |      |            |      |      |
| 1996-2001   | 3         | 4.5    | 0.0  | 7.8        | 0.0  | 7.8  |
| CQ+SP       |           |        |      |            |      |      |
|             | 1         | 6.5    |      |            |      |      |
| ASU+MQ      |           |        |      |            |      |      |
| 2001        | 2         | 6.4    | 1.9  | 10.9       | 1.9  | 10.9 |

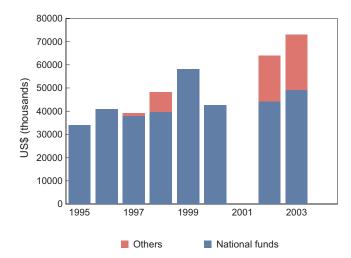




## **FINANCING FOR MALARIA**

## Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 | 33 922         | -      |
| 1996 | 40 922         | -      |
| 1997 | 38 107         | 1 140  |
| 1998 | 39 749         | 8 483  |
| 1999 | 58 065         |        |
| 2000 | 42 690         |        |
| 2001 |                |        |
| 2002 | 44 160         | 19 820 |
| 2003 | 49 100         | 23 910 |
| 2004 |                |        |
|      |                |        |

#### Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Approved proposals |       |                           | Grant a             | agreements | and disbur        | sements (       | as of 13 Janua          | ry 2005)           |                |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Source             | Round | Total year<br>1-2 budgets | Principal recipient | Signed     | Signature<br>date | Grant<br>amount | No. of<br>disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %<br>disbursed |
| ССМ                | 4     | 30 167 781                |                     | No         |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |

### General notes and remarks

See explanatory notes at the beginning of the report.

Reported malaria cases for 2003 and all subnational reported malaria data are provisional. Preventive treatment during pregnancy is only recommended in high-risk areas. The number of nets distributed for 2002 and 2003 reflect fiscal years April–March 2002–2003 and 2003–2004, respectively.

# **KENYA**

# **Malaria situation**

Malaria is a major public health problem in Kenya, with malaria burden and transmission patterns varying across the country. Four malaria epidemiological zones have been identified: (i) perennial high transmission near Lake Victoria and the south coast; (ii) high transmission with seasonal fluctuations adjacent to the areas with perennial transmission; (iii) stable transmission with seasonal peaks in most of the semi-arid and western highland regions; and (iv) low transmission risk in the arid and mountain regions.

# National policy and planning

A national malaria strategy was launched in 2001 and the malaria control programme was upgraded to a full division with its own budget line. The national malaria control strategy adopted a bottom-up approach for mobilizing districts; 50 out of 70 malaria-endemic districts have developed business plans with malaria components that reflect four strategic approaches: (i) access to prompt and effective treatment; (ii) management and prevention of malaria during pregnancy; (iii) use of ITNs and other vector control methods; and (iv) epidemic preparedness and response in 16 epidemic-prone districts. Monitoring and evaluation and information, education and communication materials are used to support implementation across these strategic approaches. The district plans were consolidated into a single national business plan from 2003 to 2007, which identified the following key interventions: (i) Integrated Management of Childhood Illness to implement case management at health facilities and through home management of fever; (ii) focused antenatal care for IPT delivery; (iii) targeted ITN distribution to pregnant women and children under 5 years of age; and (iv) IRS for selective vector control in the 16 epidemic-prone districts.

# Progress in malaria control activities

Districts are at different stages of implementation of the national malaria control strategy,

## National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria strategy overview for 2003   | Strategy   |  |
|--|--|--|
| • Treatment and diagnosis guidelines   |  |  |
| – published/updated in:  |  |  |
| • Monitoring antimalarial drug resistance  | : Yes  |  |
| – number of sites currently active:  | 6  |  |
| <ul> <li>Home-based management of malaria:</li> </ul>  | Yes  |  |
| <ul> <li>Vector control using insecticides:</li> </ul>   | Yes  |  |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring insecticide resistance</li> </ul>  | No   |  |
| – number of sites currently active:  | 0  |  |
| <ul> <li>Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:</li> </ul>   | Yes  |  |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:   | Yes  |  |
| <ul> <li>Epidemic preparedness:</li> </ul>   | Yes  |  |
|  |  |  |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004   | Current policy                                     |  |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004 <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> </ul>   | Current policy                                     |  |
|  | Current policy<br>ATM-LUM*                         |  |
| • Uncomplicated malaria  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> </ul>  | ATM-LUM*   |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | ATM-LUM*   |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | ATM-LUM*<br>ATM-LUM*                               |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure:</li> </ul>  | ATM-LUM*<br>ATM-LUM*<br>Q(7d)                      |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy: <ul> <li>prevention</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul> | ATM-LUM*<br>ATM-LUM*<br>Q(7d)<br>Q(7d)<br>SP (IPT) |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                               | ATM-LUM*<br>ATM-LUM*<br>Q(7d)<br>Q(7d)             |  |

depending on local capacity and degree of organization and coordination in planning and implementation. Six sentinel districts received priority support for scaling up most interventions, so as to provide the necessary feedback for monitoring and evaluation of RBM control impact. Drug efficacy testing for first-line and second-line drugs is conducted in eight sentinel sites, two for each of the four epidemiological zones. Advocacy campaigns and information, education and communication messages are disseminated through electronic and print media, performances and sporting activities.

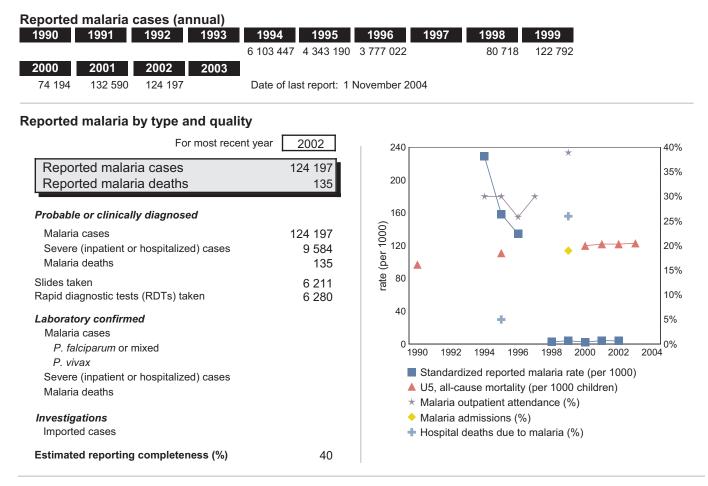
## **Financial support**

Funding for malaria control efforts is improving with increased contributions from various RBM partners and two grants from the GFATM totalling over US\$ 91 million, of which close to US\$ 1 million was disbursed in 2003.

#### KENYA

## EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.



#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender

# Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

| Group | Subgroup | 2000   | 2001    | 2002    | 2003 |
|-------|----------|--------|---------|---------|------|
|       | Total    | 74 194 | 132 590 | 124 197 | 1    |
|       | PW       | 1 364  | 5 061   | 3 620   |      |
| Age   | <5 years | 29 541 | 50 839  | 38 426  |      |
|       | 5> years | 51 990 | 76 690  | 82 151  |      |

| 9 areas                  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002   | 2003 %  |   |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|
| Kitale district hospital | 22 108  | 20 166  | 32 911   | 26  |   |
| Kericho district hosp.   | 9 679   | 11 011  | 19 054   | 15  |   |
| Kapsara HC               | 5 847   | 4 184   | 5 859  | 5   |   |
| Chempkemel HC            | 5 106   | 4 951   | 5 761  | 5   |   |
| Kipsitet dispensary      | 2 446   | 2 868   | 3 369  | 3   |   |
| Londiani sub-dist. hos   | p.1 534   | 1 072   | 3 014  | 2   |   |
| Chepchoina dispensa      | ry 2 458  | 2 440   | 1 939  | 2   |   |
| Kiminini cottage hosp.   | 1 075   | 1 226   | 1 150  | 1   |   |
| Kipchimchim mis. hos     | p. 448  | 445   | 515  | <1  |   |
|                          | Kitale district hospital<br>Kericho district hosp.<br>Kapsara HC<br>Chempkemel HC<br>Kipsitet dispensary<br>Londiani sub-dist. hos<br>Chepchoina dispensa<br>Kiminini cottage hosp. | Kitale district hospital22 108Kericho district hosp.9 679Kapsara HC5 847Chempkemel HC5 106Kipsitet dispensary2 446Londiani sub-dist. hosp.1 534Chepchoina dispensary 2 458Kiminini cottage hosp.1 075 | Kitale district hospital         22         108         20         166           Kericho district hosp.         9         679         11         011           Kapsara HC         5         847         4         184           Chempkemel HC         5         106         4         951           Kipsitet dispensary         2         446         2         868           Londiani sub-dist. hosp.1         534         1         072           Chepchoina dispensary 2         458         2         440           Kiminini cottage hosp.         1         075         1         226 | Kitale district hospital22 10820 16632 911Kericho district hosp.9 67911 01119 054Kapsara HC5 8474 1845 859Chempkemel HC5 1064 9515 761Kipsitet dispensary2 4462 8683 369Londiani sub-dist. hosp.1 5341 0723 014Chepchoina dispensary 2 4582 4401 939Kiminini cottage hosp.1 0751 2261 150 | Kitale district hospital22 10820 16632 91126Kericho district hosp.9 67911 01119 05415Kapsara HC5 8474 1845 8595Chempkemel HC5 1064 9515 7615Kipsitet dispensary2 4462 8683 3693Londiani sub-dist. hosp.1 5341 0723 0142Chepchoina dispensary 2 4582 4401 9392Kiminini cottage hosp.1 0751 2261 1501 |

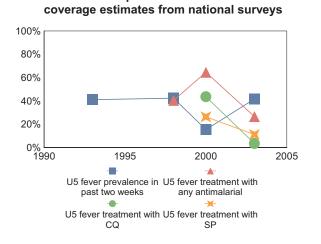
## **COVERAGE OF ROLL BACK MALARIA INTERVENTIONS**

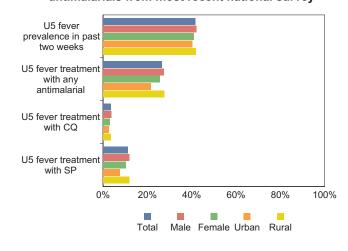
Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

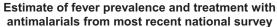
#### Fever prevalence and treatment with antimalarials

Trend in fever prevalence and antimalarial

Prompt access to effective treatment is one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Information presented below is from household surveys on fever prevalence and reported treatment of fever with antimalarials among children under 5 years of age (U5) within the previous 2 weeks.

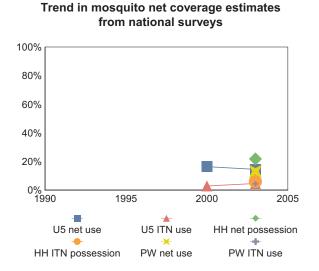


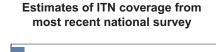


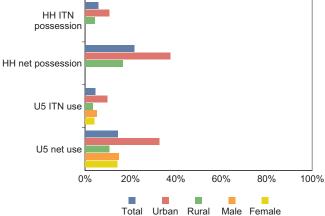


## Insecticide-treated nets

ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.





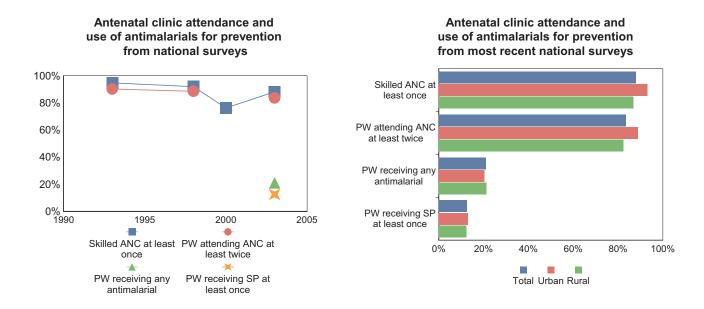


ANNEX 1. 147

#### **KENYA**

## Intermittent preventive treatment during pregnancy

RBM promotes IPT with SP in countries with areas of stable malaria transmission as one of its key prevention strategies for pregnant women (PW). However, few surveys have assessed the coverage of IPT among pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which indicators related to monitoring IPT have been assessed. The level of skilled antenatal attendance and the percentage of women attending antenatal clinics (ANC) at least twice are presented as a background for which improvements in IPT can be achieved.



## SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

#### General malaria-related services delivered

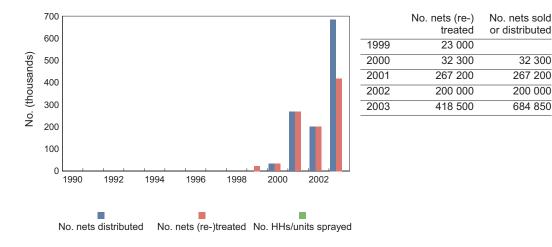
Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.

32 300

267 200

200 000

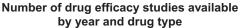
684 850

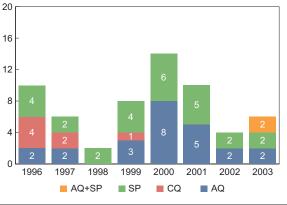


## MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.

|             | Number of |        | Ra   | ange | Percentile |      |
|-------------|-----------|--------|------|------|------------|------|
| Study years | studies   | Median | Low  | High | 25th       | 75th |
| CQ          |           |        |      |      |            |      |
| 1996-1999   | 7         | 65.8   | 15.2 | 84.8 | 31.7       | 80.4 |
| SP          |           |        |      |      |            |      |
| 1996-2003   | 27        | 8.4    | 0.0  | 51.6 | 3.4        | 17.9 |
| AQ          |           |        |      |      |            |      |
| 1996-2003   | 24        | 2.4    | 0.0  | 23.1 | 0.0        | 8.3  |
| AQ+SP       |           |        |      |      |            |      |
| 2003        | 2         | 2.0    | 1.6  | 2.4  | 1.6        | 2.4  |
|             |           |        |      |      |            |      |

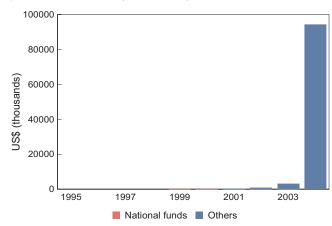




#### FINANCING FOR MALARIA

#### Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 |                |        |
| 1996 |                |        |
| 1997 |                |        |
| 1998 |                |        |
| 1999 | 39             |        |
| 2000 | 83             |        |
| 2001 |                | 418    |
| 2002 | 128            | 917    |
| 2003 | 82             | 3 130  |
| 2004 | 192            | 94 175 |
|      |                |        |

#### KENYA

## Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Арр    | roved pro | posals                    | Grant agreements and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |        |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |  |  |
|--------|-----------|---------------------------|--|--------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Source | Round     | Total year<br>1-2 budgets | Principal recipient  | Signed | Signature<br>date | Grant<br>amount | No. of<br>disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %<br>disbursed |  |  |
| ССМ    | 2         | 10 526 880                | MoF  | Yes    | 23-Jun-03         | 10 526 880      | 2                       | 4 640 447          | 44.1%          |  |  |
| CCM    | 4         | 31 972 711                |  | No     |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |  |  |

#### General notes and remarks

See explanatory notes at the beginning of the report.

Malaria reporting for slides and RDTs taken, probable inpatient cases, probable malaria deaths and parasitological confirmations refer to information received from Kitale district hospital. Subnational area data for Kitale and Kericho district hospitals reflect outpatient attendance and inpatient admissions, whereas all other areas are outpatient attendance only. \* policy adopted, not presently being deployed, implementation process ongoing

# MALI

## **Malaria situation**

Malaria is one of the principal causes of morbidity and mortality in Mali and is responsible for over 30% of outpatient visits. Mali experiences three types of malaria transmission each year: (i) 6 months of seasonal transmission in the south; (ii) 3 months of transmission in the Sahelian area; and (iii) irregular transmission with epidemics in the north.

# National policy and planning

The national 5-year strategic plan for malaria control from 2001 to 2005 aims to reduce malaria burden by 30% by 2005 and by 50% by 2010. Strategies include: (i) access to prompt and effective treatment; (ii) prevention especially among pregnant women and children under 5 years of age; (iii) epidemic control; (iv) operational research; (v) information, education and communication materials; and (vi) intersectoral collaboration. Many partners are involved, including WHO, UNICEF and several bilateral agencies and NGOs.

## **Progress in malaria control activities**

Many activities related to the prevention of malaria were recently undertaken. A massive ITN campaign was conducted that included a promotional campaign in health facilities and the participation of NGOs such as NetMark. A national network for the prevention of malaria among pregnant women was created. Educational materials regarding the use of IPT with SP for pregnant women were developed and distributed in 2004.

In 2003–2004, five collaborative workshops were organized in order to revise the national malaria control strategy profile to include new approaches for the distribution of ITNs, a reformulation of the national treatment policy including the introduction of ACTs and a restructuring of the policy for malaria prevention in

# National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria strategy overview for 2003                     | Strategy       |  |
|--|----------------|--|
| • Treatment and diagnosis guidelines                   |                |  |
| – published/updated in:                                |                |  |
| • Monitoring antimalarial drug resistance:             | Yes            |  |
| – number of sites currently active:                    | 4              |  |
| • Home-based management of malaria:                    | Yes            |  |
| <ul> <li>Vector control using insecticides:</li> </ul> | Yes            |  |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring insecticide resistance</li> </ul>  |                |  |
| – number of sites currently active:                    |                |  |
| <ul> <li>Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:</li> </ul> | Yes            |  |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:                   | Yes            |  |
| <ul> <li>Epidemic preparedness:</li> </ul>             | Yes            |  |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004                     | Current policy |  |
| • Uncomplicated malaria                                |                |  |
| - P. falciparum (unconfirmed):                         | ATM-LUM*       |  |
| - <i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):         | ATM-LUM*       |  |
| – P. vivax   |                |  |
| • Treatment failure:                                   | ASU+SP         |  |
| • Severe malaria:                                      | Q(7d)          |  |
| • Pregnancy:   |                |  |
| <ul> <li>prevention</li> </ul>                         | SP (IPT)       |  |
|  | O(-1)          |  |
| – treatment  | Q(7d)          |  |

pregnant women through IPT. ATM+LUM and ASU+SP are the ACTs adopted in the new treatment policy. The NMCP recently established two oversight committees to address availability, forecasting, production and pharmacovigilance for the planned deployment of ACTs. Data for monitoring and evaluation are provided by the national HIS, weekly epidemic surveillance, sentinel sites and research studies by various organizations.

## **Financial support**

The annual budget for 2003 for the NMCP of US\$ 1.1 million was supplied by the MoH and RBM partners. The GFATM granted an additional US\$ 2.5 million for malaria for 2 years, almost half of which was disbursed in 2004.

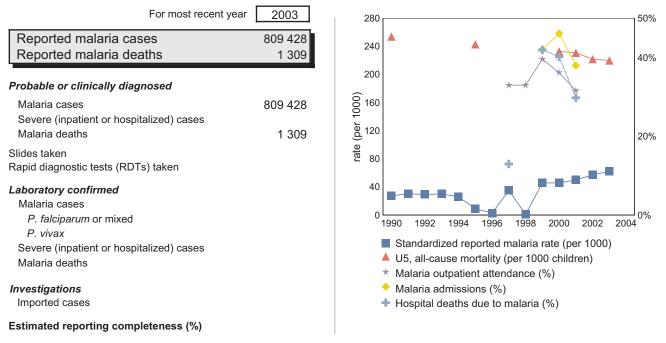
#### MALI

# EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

| Reported malaria cases (annual) |         |         |         |             |              |            |         |        |         |  |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|--|
| 1990                            | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994        | 1995         | 1996       | 1997    | 1998   | 1999    |  |
| 248 904                         | 282 256 | 280 562 | 295 737 | 263 100     | 95 357       | 29 818     | 384 907 | 12 234 | 530 197 |  |
| 2000                            | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    |             |              |            |         |        |         |  |
| 546 634                         | 612 895 | 723 077 | 809 428 | Date of las | t report: 25 | November 2 | 2004    |        |         |  |

### Reported malaria by type and quality



#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender

## Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

| Group | Subgroup | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | %   | 2000 | 200 | 1 2002 | 2003 | % |
|-------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|------|-----|--------|------|---|
|       | Total    | 546 634 | 612 895 | 723 077 | 809 428 | 100 |      |     |        |      |   |
| Age   | <5 years | 177 969 | 211 018 | 243 390 | 266 833 | 33  |      |     |        |      |   |

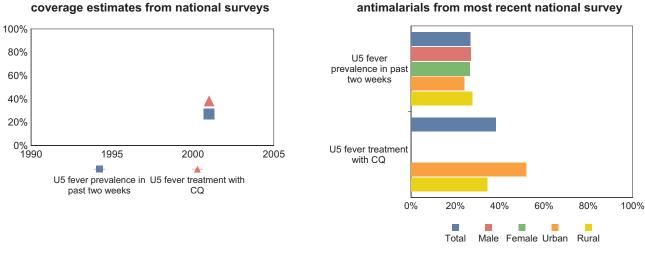
## COVERAGE OF ROLL BACK MALARIA INTERVENTIONS

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

#### Fever prevalence and treatment with antimalarials

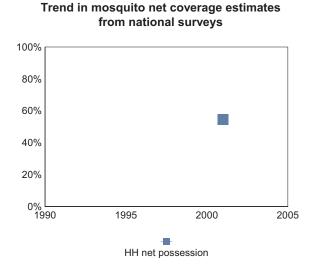
Trend in fever prevalence and antimalarial

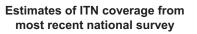
Prompt access to effective treatment is one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Information presented below is from household surveys on fever prevalence and reported treatment of fever with antimalarials among children under 5 years of age (U5) within the previous 2 weeks.

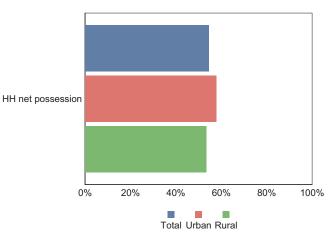


#### Insecticide-treated nets

ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.





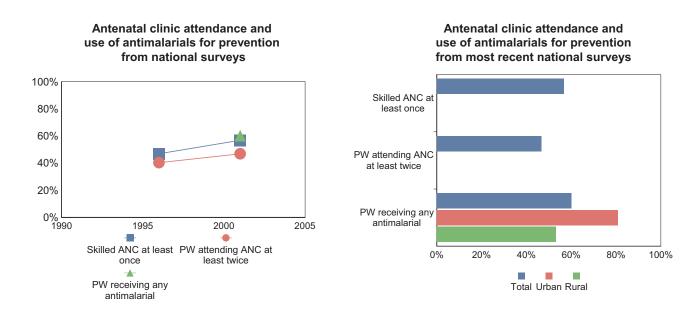


Estimate of fever prevalence and treatment with antimalarials from most recent national survey

#### MALI

#### Intermittent preventive treatment during pregnancy

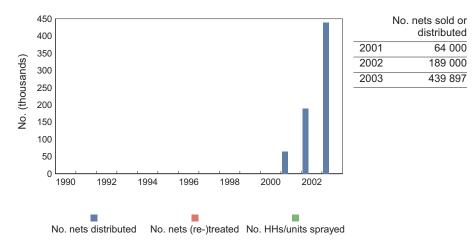
RBM promotes IPT with SP in countries with areas of stable malaria transmission as one of its key prevention strategies for pregnant women (PW). However, few surveys have assessed the coverage of IPT among pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which indicators related to monitoring IPT have been assessed. The level of skilled antenatal attendance and the percentage of women attending antenatal clinics (ANC) at least twice are presented as a background for which improvements in IPT can be achieved.



### SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

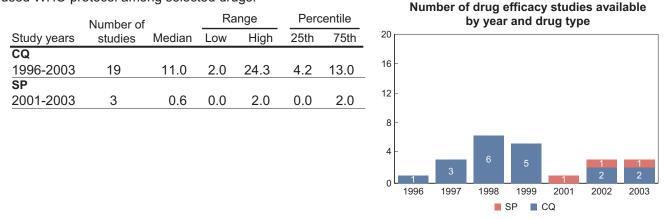
#### General malaria-related services delivered

Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.



## MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

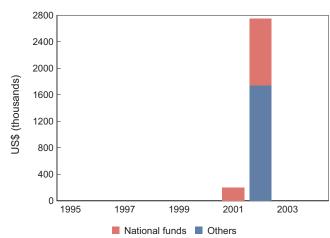
Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.



## FINANCING FOR MALARIA

## Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 |                |        |
| 1996 |                |        |
| 1997 |                |        |
| 1998 |                |        |
| 1999 |                |        |
| 2000 |                |        |
| 2001 | 202            |        |
| 2002 | 1 007          | 1 744  |
| 2003 |                |        |
| 2004 |                |        |
|      |                |        |

MALI

## MALI

## Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| App    | roved pro | posals      | Grant                    | agreements | and disbur | nd disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |               |           |           |  |
|--------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|--|---------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| 0      | Daviad    | Total year  | Deire ein el ne einie et | Ciarra e d | Signature  | Grant                                    | No. of        | Total     | %         |  |
| Source | Round     | 1-2 budgets | Principal recipient      | Signed     | date       | amount                                   | disbursements | disbursed | aispursea |  |
| CCM    | 1         | 2 023 424   | МоН                      | Yes        | 25-Aug-03  | 2 023 424                                | 2             | 945 120   | 46.7%     |  |

# **MYANMAR**

# **Malaria situation**

Malaria is one of the major public health problems in Myanmar and is reported as the leading cause of morbidity and mortality. A major risk group is non-immune adult migrants in forests who work in gem mining, logging, agriculture, plantations and construction. In addition to their lack of immunity against clinical malaria, poor access to laboratory and treatment services and language barriers contribute to the vulnerability of migrant workers. As a result, about 70% of reported malaria cases in Myanmar are older than 15 years of age, and about 60% of cases are related to forestry work. Myanmar experienced 56 malaria outbreaks between 1991 and 2000, with international migration being the most important factor of those outbreaks. Given poor access to health care in remote areas where most cases originate, the total malaria burden is likely to be much higher than reported. Moreover, self-treatment is common, and malaria reporting does not include cases treated in the private sector or through traditional medicine practices.

# National policy and planning

Malaria control is integrated into the general health services and is part of the National Health Plan. At national level, malaria control is part of the Vector Borne Disease Control Programme, which is responsible for technical guidance planning and monitoring and evaluation. The national strategies are in accordance with the Global Malaria Control Strategy.

# **Progress in malaria control activities**

The focus in improving malaria control is on increasing access to diagnostic and treatment services in remote rural areas, improving the use of effective drugs as the result of the increasing prevalence of multidrug-resistant *P. falciparum* malaria and the availability of counterfeit drugs, and vector control using effective insecticides. Drug and insecticide efficacy monitoring occurs in selected sentinel sites.

The changing behaviour of mosquitoes threatens the effectiveness of vector control measures. *A. dirus* has adapted to certain village environ-

## National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria strategy ove  | rview for 2003  | Strategy   |
|---|---|--|
| • Treatment and diag  |   | Yes  |
| <ul> <li>published/upda</li> </ul>  | -   | 2002   |
| Monitoring antimal  | arial drug resistance:  | Yes  |
| <ul> <li>number of sites</li> </ul>   | s currently active:   | 6  |
| • Home-based manag  | ement of malaria:   | NA   |
| <ul> <li>Vector control using</li> </ul>  | g insecticides:   | Yes  |
| Monitoring insection  |   | Yes  |
|   | s currently active:   | 1  |
| • Insecticide-treated   |   | Yes  |
| <ul> <li>Intermittent preven</li> </ul>   |   | NA   |
| <ul> <li>Epidemic preparedn</li> </ul>  | ess:  | Yes  |
|   |   |  |
| Antimalarial drug po  | olicy, end 2004 C   | urrent policy  |
| <ul><li>Antimalarial drug po</li><li>Uncomplicated mala</li></ul>   |   | urrent policy  |
| • Uncomplicated mala  |   |  |
| • Uncomplicated mala<br>– P. falciparum (u<br>– P. falciparum   | aria<br>nconfirmed): CQ+SP or A   |  |
| • Uncomplicated mala<br>– <i>P. falciparum</i> (u   | aria<br>nconfirmed): CQ+SP or A   | SU(3d)+MQ  |
| • Uncomplicated mala<br>– P. falciparum (u<br>– P. falciparum   | aria<br>nconfirmed): CQ+SP or A   | SU(3d)+MQ<br>ATM-LUM or  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated mala</li> <li>– P. falciparum (under the second second</li></ul> | aria<br>nconfirmed): CQ+SP or A<br>ed):<br>Q(7d)+Doxy(7) or ASU(                                    | SU(3d)+MQ<br>ATM-LUM or<br>ASU+MQ<br>CQ+PQ<br>(7d)+Doxy(7)   |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated mala</li> <li>– P. falciparum (un</li> <li>– P. falciparum (laboratory confirm</li> <li>– P. vivax</li> </ul>  | aria<br>nconfirmed): CQ+SP or A<br>ed):   | SU(3d)+MQ<br>ATM-LUM or<br>ASU+MQ<br>CQ+PQ<br>(7d)+Doxy(7)   |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated mala         <ul> <li>P. falciparum (ui)</li> <li>P. falciparum (laboratory confirm</li> <li>P. vivax</li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure:         <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | aria<br>nconfirmed): CQ+SP or A<br>ed):<br>Q(7d)+Doxy(7) or ASU(                                    | SU(3d)+MQ<br>ATM-LUM or<br>ASU+MQ<br>CQ+PQ<br>(7d)+Doxy(7)   |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated mala<br/>– P. falciparum (un<br/>– P. falciparum<br/>(laboratory confirm<br/>– P. vivax</li> <li>Treatment failure:</li> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy:<br/>– prevention</li> </ul>   | aria<br>nconfirmed): CQ+SP or A<br>ed):<br>Q(7d)+Doxy(7) or ASU(<br>Q(7d)+Doxy(7) or ASU(<br>not re | SU(3d)+MQ<br>ATM-LUM or<br>ASU+MQ<br>CQ+PQ<br>(7d)+Doxy(7)<br>(7d)+Doxy(7)<br>commended                  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated mala         <ul> <li>P. falciparum (ui)</li> <li>P. falciparum (laboratory confirm</li> <li>P. vivax</li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure:         <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | aria<br>nconfirmed): CQ+SP or A<br>ed):<br>Q(7d)+Doxy(7) or ASU(<br>Q(7d)+Doxy(7) or ASU(<br>not re | ASU(3d)+MQ<br>ATM-LUM or<br>ASU+MQ<br>CQ+PQ<br>(7d)+Doxy(7)<br>(7d)+Doxy(7)<br>commended<br>t trim.)+CD; |

ments by breeding in village domestic wells. Although *A. minimus* does bite humans outdoors and early in the evening, indoor biting remains more frequent; thus, IRS and ITNs should continue to be effective in preventing malaria. The local vectors *A. annularis* and *A. culicifacies* are resistant to DDT.

Since 1999, reported malaria mortality has declined, but the number of reported cases has increased. The latter is probably explained by improved availability and use of malaria treatment services, although most increases in malaria case rates are seen in some development project areas relating to the movement of nonimmune migrant workers.

## **Financial support**

Myanmar reported over US\$ 23 million of government financing for malaria control in 2003; an additional US\$ 0.6 million was supplied by external sources, which represents an increase since the mid-1990s. The GFATM will provide an additional US\$ 9.4 million for malaria control activities.

#### MYANMAR

## EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

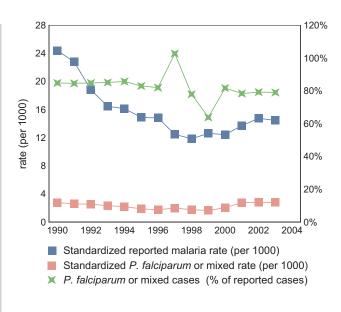
Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

| Reported malaria cases (annual) |         |         |         |             |                |              |         |         |         |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|----------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|
| 1990                            | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994        | 1995           | 1996         | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |  |  |
| 989 042                         | 939 257 | 789 672 | 702 239 | 701 043     | 656 547        | 664 507      | 568 262 | 548 066 | 591 826 |  |  |
| 2000                            | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    |             |                |              |         |         |         |  |  |
| 592 354                         | 661 463 | 721 739 | 716 100 | Date of las | st report: 7 C | October 2004 | Ļ       |         |         |  |  |

#### Reported malaria by type and quality

| For most recent year                                       | 2003    |
|--|---------|
| Reported malaria cases                                     | 716 100 |
| Reported malaria deaths                                    | 2 476   |
| Probable or clinically diagnosed                           |         |
| Malaria cases  | 539 929 |
| Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths |         |
| Slides taken   | 473 267 |
| Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken                        | 376 250 |
| Laboratory confirmed                                       |         |
| Malaria cases  | 176 171 |
| P. falciparum or mixed                                     | 139 315 |
| P. vivax   | 74 833  |
| Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases                   | 12 962  |
| Malaria deaths   | 2 476   |
| <i>Investigations</i><br>Imported cases                    |         |
| Estimated reporting completeness (%)                       |         |

#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender



#### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

| Group | Subgroup    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | %   | 14 areas    | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | %  |
|-------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|
|       | Total       | 592 354 | 661 463 | 721 739 | 716 100 | 100 | Rakhine     | 26 096 | 62 611 | 77 315 | 91 754 | 13 |
|       | PW          | 5 580   | 5 075   | 5 558   |         | 1   | Sagaing     | 19 308 | 20 077 | 19 921 | 13 681 | 2  |
| Age   | <1 year     | 2 152   | 20 262  | 18 086  |         | 3   | Kachin      | 6 550  | 9 256  | 13 299 | 12 981 | 2  |
|       | 1-4 years   | 7 094   | 3 820   | 4 026   |         | 1   | Shan        | 21 478 | 16 821 | 16 363 | 11 302 | 2  |
|       | 5-9 years   | 10 943  | 24 750  | 21 696  |         | 3   | Chin        | 7 392  | 10 813 | 11 874 | 9 951  | 1  |
|       | 10-14 years | 16 508  | 25 132  | 22 522  |         | 3   | Mandalay    | 8 273  | 8 328  | 7 877  | 7 392  | 1  |
|       | 15+ years   | 83 332  | 96 538  | 106 767 |         | 15  | Magway      | 3 365  | 4 675  | 2 863  | 6 240  | 1  |
|       |             |         |         |         |         |     | Tanintharyi | 7 058  | 19 327 | 5 950  | 6 009  | 1  |
|       |             |         |         |         |         |     | Mon         | 5 346  | 4 586  | 5 573  | 5 674  | 1  |
|       |             |         |         |         |         |     | Ayeyarwaddy | 4 123  | 3 798  | 3 877  | 3 577  | <1 |
|       |             |         |         |         |         |     | Bago        | 4 948  | 4 999  | 3 852  | 3 575  | <1 |
|       |             |         |         |         |         |     | Kayin       | 3 015  | 2 664  | 2 693  | 2 046  | <1 |
|       |             |         |         |         |         |     | Kayah       | 1 912  | 1 318  | 799    | 1 574  | <1 |
|       |             |         |         |         |         |     | Yangon      | 1 165  | 1 229  | 840    | 415    | <1 |

## COVERAGE OF ROLL BACK MALARIA INTERVENTIONS

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

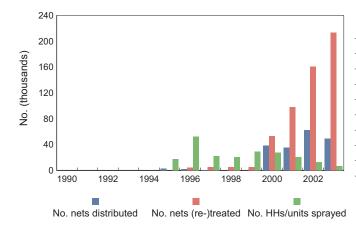
#### Insecticide-treated nets

ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.

#### SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

#### General malaria-related services delivered

Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.



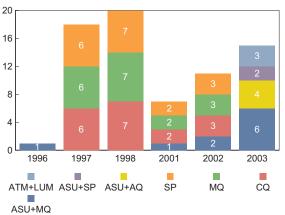
|      | No. HHs/units<br>sprayed | No. nets (re-)<br>treated | No. nets sold<br>or distributed |
|------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1995 | 17 617                   |                           | 2 442                           |
| 1996 | 52 255                   | 4 300                     | 1 558                           |
| 1997 | 22 008                   | 4 750                     | 500                             |
| 1998 | 20 443                   | 4 800                     |                                 |
| 1999 | 29 256                   | 4 800                     |                                 |
| 2000 | 27 803                   | 53 335                    | 38 535                          |
| 2001 | 20 417                   | 98 299                    | 34 964                          |
| 2002 | 12 439                   | 160 799                   | 62 500                          |
| 2003 | 6 454                    | 213 683                   | 49 000                          |
|      |                          |                           |                                 |

#### MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.

|             | Number of |        | R   | ange  | Perc | entile |
|-------------|-----------|--------|-----|-------|------|--------|
| Study years | studies   | Median | Low | High  | 25th | 75th   |
| CQ          |           |        |     |       |      |        |
| 1997-2002   | 18        | 24.7   | 6.0 | 76.0  | 12.5 | 34.7   |
| SP          |           |        |     |       |      |        |
| 1997-2002   | 18        | 27.8   | 0.0 | 100.0 | 7.9  | 37.7   |
| MQ          |           |        |     |       |      |        |
| 1997-2002   | 18        | 6.0    | 0.0 | 44.4  | 0.0  | 16.4   |
| ATM+LUM     |           |        |     |       |      |        |
| 2003        | 3         | 2.0    | 0.0 | 2.0   | 0.0  | 2.0    |
| ASU+AQ      |           |        |     |       |      |        |
| 2003        | 4         | 4.0    | 3.0 | 7.0   | 3.5  | 5.5    |
| ASU+SP      |           |        |     |       |      |        |
| 2003        | 2         | 0.0    | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0    |
| ASU+MQ      |           |        |     |       |      |        |
| 1996-2003   | 10        | 1.5    | 0.0 | 8.0   | 0.0  | 5.1    |

Number of drug efficacy studies available by year and drug type

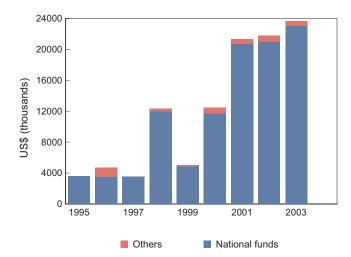


#### MYANMAR

## **FINANCING FOR MALARIA**

## Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
|      | National lunus | Others |
| 1995 | 3 577          |        |
| 1996 | 3 551          | 1 159  |
| 1997 | 3 561          |        |
| 1998 | 11 986         | 371    |
| 1999 | 4 837          | 163    |
| 2000 | 11 703         | 753    |
| 2001 | 20 698         | 585    |
| 2002 | 20 945         | 800    |
| 2003 | 23 041         | 622    |
| 2004 |                |        |
|      |                |        |

## Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Approved proposals |       |                           | Grant agreements and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |        |                   |                 |                      |                    |                |  |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------------|--|--------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|--|
| Source             | Round | Total year<br>1-2 budgets | Principal recipient  | Signed | Signature<br>date | Grant<br>amount | No. of disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %<br>disbursed |  |
| ССМ                | 3     | 9 462 062                 |  | No     |                   |                 | -                    |                    |                |  |

#### General notes and remarks

See explanatory notes at the beginning of the report.

Confirmed severe malaria cases and deaths for 2003 include those from probable and confirmed malaria cases. Age and subnational reported malaria for 2002–2003 are for confirmed malaria cases only. The number of cases presented for pregnant women is estimated.

# **NIGERIA**

# **Malaria situation**

Malaria is a major public health problem in Nigeria, with stable transmission throughout much of the country and with the largest population at risk in Africa. Coverage of the key RBM interventions remains unacceptably low.

## National policy and planning

Malaria control and finances are decentralized in Nigeria. At national level, with the collaboration of RBM partners, the emphasis is placed on development of key control policies and quidelines, allocation of resources and resource mobilization, and monitoring and supervision. State-level efforts are concerned with interpreting policy, resource mobilization, support and supervision for implementation, and establishing links between local government agencies and the NMCP. Local-level activities focus on resource mobilization and implementing community-based activities. All levels are involved in monitoring and evaluation. A country strategic plan of action for 2001–2005 was developed that outlines six priority areas for malaria control: (i) case management; (ii) prevention; (iii) information, education and communication materials and community mobilization; (iv) partnerships and overall health system development; (v) operational research; and (vi) monitoring and evaluation.

## **Progress in malaria control activities**

Activities since 2003 include coordination with many RBM partners, procurement of ACTs using funds from the GFATM and efficacy testing of ASU, AQ and ATM+LUM. An advocacy tool for sharing information on malaria progress and control was developed for influencing state policy-makers and for communicating current strategies and activities. Collaboration on an epidemic preparedness project is planned for the

## National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria strategy overview for 2003   | Strategy                                     |
|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Treatment and diagnosis guidelines</li> </ul>   | Yes  |
| – published/updated in:  | 2001   |
| • Monitoring antimalarial drug resistance:   | Yes  |
| <ul> <li>number of sites currently active:</li> </ul>  | 6  |
| • Home-based management of malaria:  | Yes  |
| <ul> <li>Vector control using insecticides:</li> </ul>   | No   |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring insecticide resistance</li> </ul>  | Yes  |
| <ul> <li>number of sites currently active:</li> </ul>  | 1  |
| • Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:   | Yes  |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:   | Yes  |
| • Epidemic preparedness:   | No   |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004   | · · ·  |
| minutarial aray policy, cha 2004   | urrent policy                                |
| Uncomplicated malaria  | urrent policy                                |
|  | ATM-LUM*                                     |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> </ul>  |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> </ul>  | ATM-LUM*                                     |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> <li>– P. falciparum (laboratory confirmed):</li> </ul>   | ATM-LUM*<br>ATM-LUM*                         |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | ATM-LUM*<br>ATM-LUM*<br>NA                   |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure:</li> </ul>  | ATM-LUM*<br>ATM-LUM*<br>NA<br>Q(7d)          |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | ATM-LUM*<br>ATM-LUM*<br>NA<br>Q(7d)          |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy: <ul> <li>prevention</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul> | ATM-LUM*<br>ATM-LUM*<br>NA<br>Q(7d)<br>Q(7d) |

regions of the country on the fringes of the Sahel. The NMCP is still faced with limited capacity—for example, in personnel and logistics—for implementing planned activities and for assisting state and local officials. A further challenge is promoting the collection and use of high-quality data and to promote evidence-based decision-making. Often cumbersome bureaucratic processes hamper the programme's efforts for improving collaboration.

## **Financial support**

Nigeria reported US\$ 3.5 million in government funding for malaria control in 2003, with an additional US\$ 2.3 million from other sources. The GFATM will contribute a further US\$ 40 million under two grants.

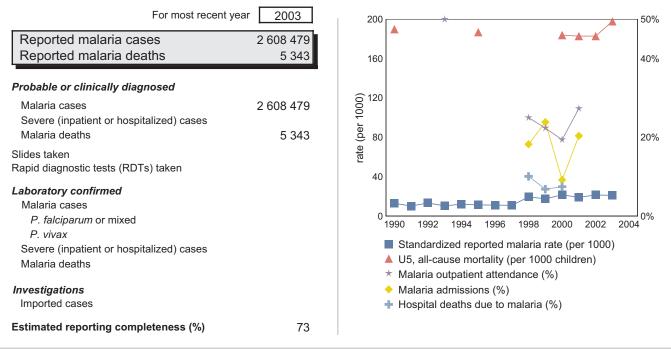
#### NIGERIA

## EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

| Reported malaria cases (annual) |           |           |           |                                       |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| 1990                            | 1991      | 1992      | 1993      | 1994                                  | 1995      | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      |  |  |  |  |
| 1 116 992                       | 909 656   | 1 219 348 | 981 943   | 1 175 004                             | 1 133 926 | 1 149 435 | 1 148 542 | 2 122 663 | 1 965 486 |  |  |  |  |
| 2000                            | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      |                                       |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |
| 2 476 608                       | 2 253 519 | 2 605 381 | 2 608 479 | Date of last report: 10 November 2004 |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |

#### Reported malaria by type and quality



#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender

### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

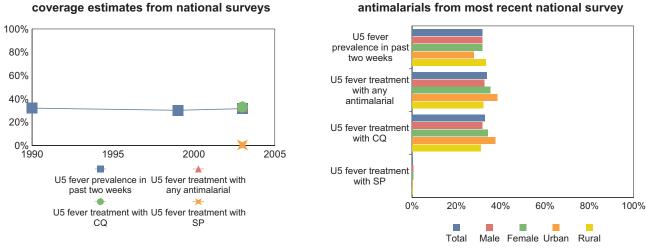
| Group | Subgroup | 2000      | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | %   | <br>2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | % |
|-------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|----------|------|------|------|---|
|       | Total    | 2 476 608 | 2 253 519 | 2 605 381 | 2 608 479 | 100 |          |      |      |      |   |
|       | PW       | 956       |           |           |           | 0   |          |      |      |      |   |
| Age   | <5 years | 1 128 435 | 996 938   | 1 118 598 |           | 43  |          |      |      |      |   |
|       | 5> years | 1 348 178 | 1 256 580 | 1 486 783 |           | 57  |          |      |      |      |   |

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

#### Fever prevalence and treatment with antimalarials

Trend in fever prevalence and antimalarial

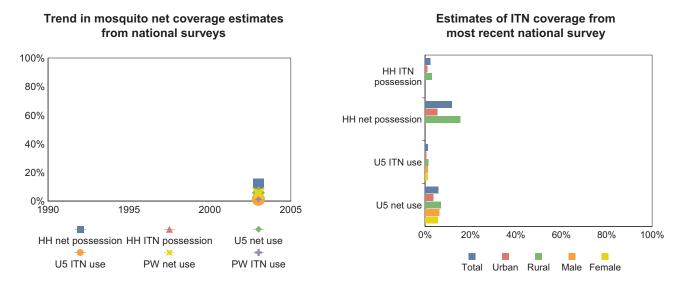
Prompt access to effective treatment is one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Information presented below is from household surveys on fever prevalence and reported treatment of fever with antimalarials among children under 5 years of age (U5) within the previous 2 weeks.



#### Estimate of fever prevalence and treatment with antimalarials from most recent national survey

# Insecticide-treated nets

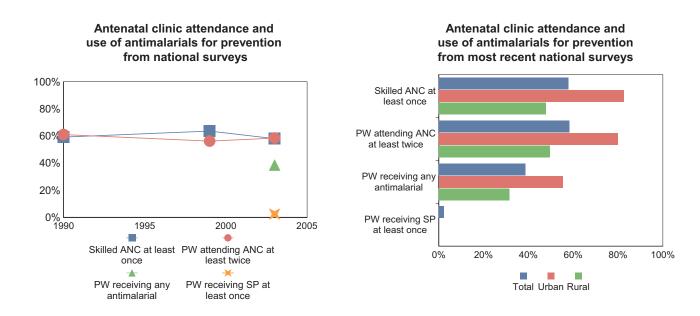
ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.



#### NIGERIA

# Intermittent preventive treatment during pregnancy

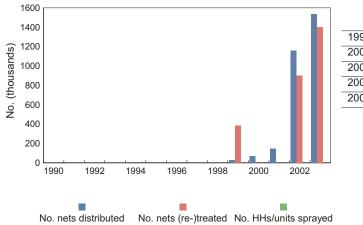
RBM promotes IPT with SP in countries with areas of stable malaria transmission as one of its key prevention strategies for pregnant women (PW). However, few surveys have assessed the coverage of IPT among pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which indicators related to monitoring IPT have been assessed. The level of skilled antenatal attendance and the percentage of women attending antenatal clinics (ANC) at least twice are presented as a background for which improvements in IPT can be achieved.



#### SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

#### General malaria-related services delivered

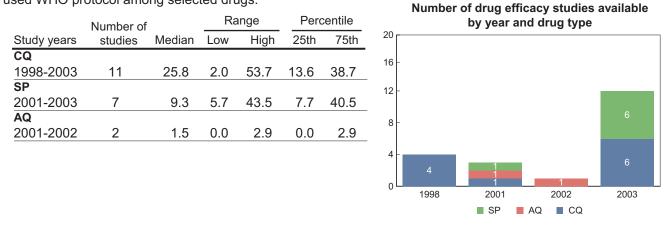
Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.



|      | No. nets (re-)<br>treated | No. nets sold<br>or distributed |
|------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1999 | 384 286                   | 30 000                          |
| 2000 |                           | 70 000                          |
| 2001 |                           | 145 000                         |
| 2002 | 900 000                   | 1 161 925                       |
| 2003 | 1 400 000                 | 1 535 718                       |

# MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

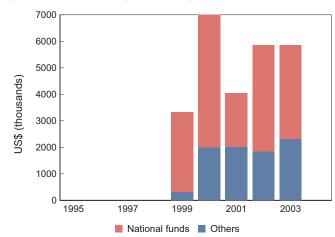
Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.



#### **FINANCING FOR MALARIA**

#### Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 |                |        |
| 1996 |                |        |
| 1997 |                |        |
| 1998 |                |        |
| 1999 | 3 000          | 320    |
| 2000 | 5 000          | 2 000  |
| 2001 | 2 020          | 2 020  |
| 2002 | 4 000          | 1 850  |
| 2003 | 3 530          | 2 330  |
| 2004 |                |        |

#### NIGERIA

# Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Approved proposals |       |             | Grant agreements and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |        |           |            |               |           |           |  |
|--------------------|-------|-------------|--|--------|-----------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|--|
|                    |       | Total year  |  |        | Signature | Grant      | No. of        | Total     | %         |  |
| Source             | Round | 1-2 budgets | Principal recipient  | Signed | date      | amount     | disbursements | disbursed | disbursed |  |
| CCM                | 2     | 20 994 149  | Yakubu Gowon Center  | Yes    | 22-Oct-04 | 20 994 149 | 1             | 4 582 319 | 21.8%     |  |
| CCM                | 4     | 20 467 000  | Yakubu Gowon Center  | Yes    | 03-Dec-04 | 20 467 000 | 1             | 4 268 800 | 20.9%     |  |

# PAKISTAN

# **Malaria situation**

Malaria continues to be a major public health problem in Pakistan. Extensive agricultural practices, a vast irrigation network and monsoon rains contribute to the malariogenic potential in many areas. Both *P. falciparum* and *P. vivax* are widely prevalent. The primary vector species are *A. culicifacies* and *A. stephensi*. In most parts of the country, the transmission occurs postmonsoon, between July and November. The quality of malaria control varies greatly across the largely decentralized regions of the country, with notable challenges in implementing control efforts in Balochistan and North-West Frontier Province. Resistance of *P. falciparum* to CQ and of vectors to insecticides is common.

# National policy and planning

Since its adoption of the RBM control strategy in 1999, Pakistan has prioritized malaria control with increased federal spending, the development of a 5-year strategic action plan for the malaria control programme (2002–2006) and increased attention at the provincial level. A phased implementation of RBM activities began in 19 districts in 2002–2003 and is now extended to 28 districts. Notable achievements include the development of district implementation plans and the development and distribution of national treatment guidelines in 2002. Steps are also being taken to establish a malaria early detection system.

# **Progress in malaria control activities**

Challenges that the control programme continues to face include: (i) adherence to and awareness of available guidelines; (ii) weak technical leadership at both federal and provincial levels; and (iii) staffing contraints. Despite an overall increase in the number of malaria control staff, a number of key posts remain vacant and the National Institute of Malaria Research and Training urgently requires strengthening. Provincial-level control programmes still struggle with phasing out old "eradication" strategies such as

# National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria strategy overview for 2003   | Strategy       |
|--|----------------|
| <ul> <li>Treatment and diagnosis guidelines         <ul> <li>published/updated in:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>            | Yes            |
| • Monitoring antimalarial drug resistance:   | Yes            |
| – number of sites currently active:  | 4              |
| • Home-based management of malaria:  | Yes            |
| • Vector control using insecticides:   | Yes            |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring insecticide resistance         <ul> <li>number of sites currently active:</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | Yes            |
| <ul> <li>Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:</li> </ul>   | Yes            |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:   | NA             |
| • Epidemic preparedness:   | Yes            |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004   | Current policy |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> </ul>  |                |
| <ul> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> </ul>   | CQ             |
| <ul> <li>– P. falciparum (laboratory confirmed):</li> </ul>  | CQ+PQ(3d)      |
| – P. vivax   | CQ+PQ(5d)      |
| • Treatment failure:   | SP             |
| • Severe malaria:  | Q              |
| • Pregnancy:   |                |
| <ul> <li>prevention</li> </ul>   |                |
| – treatment  | CQ             |

active case detection, while access to rapid diagnosis and prompt treatment in health facilities remains inadequate. Monitoring and evaluation must be improved, especially in districts where RBM activities have been initiated. This includes establishing a system for quality assurance of laboratory diagnosis and strengthening the existing surveillance system in collaboration with the HIS. ASU+SP is being adopted for antimalarial treatment policy in 26 high-risk districts, with the support of the GFATM.

#### **Financial support**

The national government contributes the majority of funding for malaria control efforts, although reporting on financing is inconsistent. The GFATM committed almost US\$ 6 million for malaria control in 2003–2004, of which over US\$ 650 000 had been disbursed by December 2003.

#### PAKISTAN

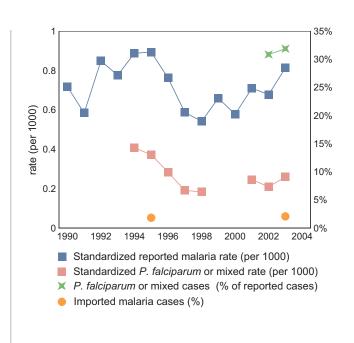
# EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

| Reported malaria cases (annual) |         |         |         |                                       |         |        |        |        |        |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| 1990                            | 1991    | 1992    | 1993    | 1994                                  | 1995    | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   |  |  |
| 79 689                          | 66 586  | 99 015  | 92 634  | 108 586                               | 111 836 | 98 035 | 77 480 | 73 516 | 91 774 |  |  |
| 2000                            | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    |                                       |         |        |        |        |        |  |  |
| 82 526                          | 104 003 | 101 761 | 125 152 | Date of last report: 15 December 2004 |         |        |        |        |        |  |  |

#### Reported malaria by type and quality

| For most recent year                                       | 2003          |
|--|---------------|
| Reported malaria cases<br>Reported malaria deaths          | 125 152<br>29 |
| Probable or clinically diagnosed                           |               |
| Malaria cases  | 3 985 915     |
| Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths | 29            |
| Slides taken<br>Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken        | 4 145 290     |
| Laboratory confirmed                                       |               |
| Malaria cases  | 125 152       |
| P. falciparum or mixed                                     | 39 944        |
| P. vivax   | 85 240        |
| Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases                   |               |
| Malaria deaths   | 14            |
| Investigations   |               |
| Imported cases   | 2 592         |
| Estimated reporting completeness (%)                       |               |



#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender

#### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

| Group | Subgroup | 2000   | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | %   | 5 areas     | 2000 | 2001 | 2002   | 2003   | %  |
|-------|----------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-------------|------|------|--------|--------|----|
|       | Total    | 82 526 | 104 003 | 101 761 | 125 152 | 100 | Sind        |      |      | 22 458 | 37 612 | 30 |
|       |          |        |         |         |         |     | Baluchistan |      |      | 33 994 | 36 794 | 29 |
|       |          |        |         |         |         |     | NWFP        |      |      | 20 774 | 26 791 | 21 |
|       |          |        |         |         |         |     | Fata        |      |      | 14 681 | 13 996 | 11 |
|       |          |        |         |         |         |     | Punjab      |      |      | 9 854  | 9 959  | 8  |

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

#### Insecticide-treated nets

ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.

No survey-based estimates of mosquito net or ITN coverage are currently available.

## SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

#### General malaria-related services delivered

Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.

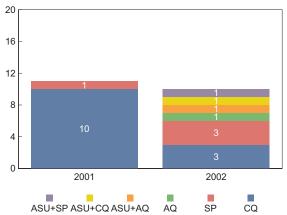
No data are currently available.

#### MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.

|             | Number of |        | Ra   | ange | Perc | entile |
|-------------|-----------|--------|------|------|------|--------|
| Study years | studies   | Median | Low  | High | 25th | 75th   |
| CQ          |           |        |      |      |      |        |
| 2001-2002   | 13        | 28.9   | 18.2 | 79.0 | 25.9 | 66.6   |
| SP          |           |        |      |      |      |        |
| 2001-2002   | 4         | 13.0   | 8.7  | 18.7 | 9.8  | 16.9   |
| AQ          |           |        |      |      |      |        |
| 2002        | 1         | 83.3   |      |      |      |        |
| ASU+AQ      |           |        |      |      |      |        |
| 2002        | 1         | 18.0   |      |      |      |        |
| ASU+CQ      |           |        |      |      |      |        |
| 2002        | 1         | 28.8   |      |      |      |        |
| ASU+SP      |           |        |      |      |      |        |
| 2002        | 1         | 0.0    |      |      |      |        |
|             |           |        |      |      |      |        |

Number of drug efficacy studies available by year and drug type

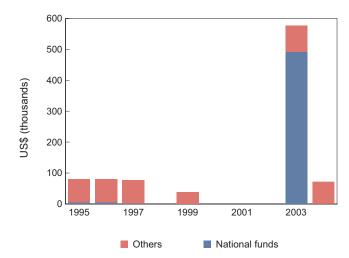


#### PAKISTAN

# FINANCING FOR MALARIA

#### Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 | 6              | 75     |
| 1996 | 5              | 75     |
| 1997 | 3              | 75     |
| 1998 |                |        |
| 1999 |                | 38     |
| 2000 |                |        |
| 2001 |                |        |
| 2002 |                |        |
| 2003 | 492            | 84     |
| 2004 |                | 72     |

#### Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Approved proposals |       |                           | Grant agreements and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |        |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |  |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------------|--|--------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--|
| Source             | Round | Total year<br>1-2 budgets | Principal recipient  | Signed | Signature<br>date | Grant<br>amount | No. of<br>disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %<br>disbursed |  |
| CCM                | 2     | 4 407 000                 | МоН  | Yes    | 06-Aug-03         | 4 407 000       | 2                       | 1 464 162          | 33.2%          |  |
| CCM                | 3     | 1 548 636                 | МоН  | Yes    | 12-Oct-04         | 1 548 636       | 1                       | 454 800            | 29.4%          |  |

# General notes and remarks

See explanatory notes at the beginning of the report.

ASU+SP is being adopted as the first-line treatment in 23 high-risk districts with support from GFATM. Malaria cases clinically diagnosed are reported as patients with fever only. The increase in malaria incidence in 2003 as compared with 2002 was mainly because of the high incidence in a few of the districts in Balochistan and Sindh provinces in Pakistan, where heavy floods after prolonged draught resulted in intense transmission. The NMCP in collaboration with provincial malaria control programmes succeeded in controlling the outbreaks through advanced prediction and implementation of control measures.



# **Malaria situation**

Malaria is the leading cause of illness and death in Papua New Guinea. Areas of perennial, very high intensity transmission of *P. falciparum* malaria, such as are common in tropical Africa, are found throughout the country.

# National policy and planning

Papua New Guinea is dedicated to halving the number of deaths and illness caused by malaria between 2001 and 2010. The NMCP has implemented strategies to: (i) improve diagnosis and treatment; (ii) implement vector control through ITNs, IRS and (where feasible) environmental modification; and (iii) information, education and communication materials about malaria. Targets set for these strategies include ensuring that 80% of the population in endemic areas are sleeping under an ITN by 2010 and conducting annual spraying in the highland regions prone to epidemics.

# **Progress in malaria control activities**

Before 2003, little progress was made because of financial constraints. With funds from the GFATM granted in that year, the NMCP adjusted its targets for 2008: (i) more than 80% of the population in malaria-endemic areas should be consistently using LLINs; (ii) over 70% of suspected malaria cases should be laboratoryconfirmed by rapid diagnostic tests or microscopy; (iii) the case rate should be reduced from 504/100 000 in 2001 to 300/100 000; and (iv) the mortality rate should be reduced from 12.8/100 000 in 2001 to 7/100 000.

The GFATM grant will finance the free distribution of LLINs in all malarious areas of

# National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria strategy overview for 2003  | Strategy   |  |
|---|--|--|
| • Treatment and diagnosis guidelines  |  |  |
| – published/updated in:   |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring antimalarial drug resista</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>number of sites currently active</li> <li>Home-based management of malaria</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Vector control using insecticides:</li> </ul>  | Yes  |  |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring insecticide resistance</li> </ul>   | 105  |  |
| <ul> <li>number of sites currently active</li> </ul>  | :  |  |
| • Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:  | Yes  |  |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:  | NA   |  |
| <ul> <li>Epidemic preparedness:</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004  | Current policy   |  |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004<br>• Uncomplicated malaria   | Current policy   |  |
| • Uncomplicated malaria<br>– <i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):  | CQ / AQ+SP   |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> <li>– P. falciparum (laboratory confirmed)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | CQ / AQ+SP<br>: CQ / AQ+SP   |  |
| • Uncomplicated malaria<br>– <i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):  | CQ / AQ+SP<br>: CQ / AQ+SP<br>CQ+PQ(14d)* or   |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed)</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | CQ / AQ+SP<br>: CQ / AQ+SP<br>CQ+PQ(14d)* or<br>CQ+SP+PQ                             |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed)</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure:</li> </ul>  | CQ / AQ+SP<br>: CQ / AQ+SP<br>CQ+PQ(14d)* or<br>CQ+SP+PQ<br>ASU(7d)+SP               |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed)</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure:</li> <li>Severe malaria:</li> </ul>                         | CQ / AQ+SP<br>: CQ / AQ+SP<br>CQ+PQ(14d)* or<br>CQ+SP+PQ                             |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed)</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure:</li> </ul>  | CQ / AQ+SP<br>: CQ / AQ+SP<br>CQ+PQ(14d)* or<br>CQ+SP+PQ<br>ASU(7d)+SP               |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed)</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | CQ / AQ+SP<br>: CQ / AQ+SP<br>CQ+PQ(14d)* or<br>CQ+SP+PQ<br>ASU(7d)+SP<br>ATM(7d)+SP |  |

Papua New Guinea, covering at-risk populations in endemic as well as epidemic-prone areas. The GFATM malaria control programme will also strengthen malaria diagnosis through the expansion of microscopy services and rapid diagnostic tests in health centres, subcentres and urban clinics in peripheral areas. Malaria treatment will be based on ACT.

# **Financial support**

The GFATM granted just over US\$ 6 million for 2 years; implementation of the GFATM malaria control programme began in August 2004.

# PAPUA NEW GUINEA

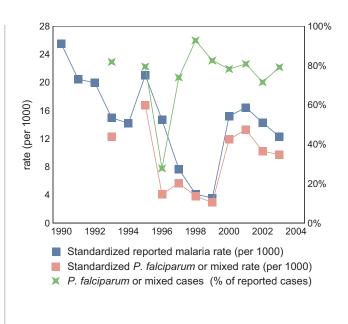
#### EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

| Reported | Reported malaria cases (annual) |        |        |             |              |            |        |        |        |  |  |
|----------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| 1990     | 1991                            | 1992   | 1993   | 1994        | 1995         | 1996       | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   |  |  |
| 104 900  | 86 500                          | 86 500 | 66 797 | 65 000      | 99 000       | 71 013     | 38 105 | 20 900 | 18 564 |  |  |
| 2000     | 2001                            | 2002   | 2003   |             |              |            |        |        |        |  |  |
| 81 192   | 89 819                          | 79 822 | 70 226 | Date of las | t report: 18 | October 20 | 04     |        |        |  |  |

#### Reported malaria by type and quality

| For most recent year                                       | 2003          |
|--|---------------|
| Reported malaria cases<br>Reported malaria deaths          | 70 226<br>537 |
| Probable or clinically diagnosed                           |               |
| Malaria cases  | 1 729 697     |
| Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths | 17 590<br>537 |
| Slides taken<br>Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken        |               |
| Laboratory confirmed                                       |               |
| Malaria cases  | 70 226        |
| <i>P. falciparum</i> or mixed                              | 55 638        |
| <i>P. vivax</i>  |               |
| Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths |               |
| Investigations<br>Imported cases                           |               |
| Estimated reporting completeness (%)                       |               |



#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender

#### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

| Group | Subgroup | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | %   | 15 of 20 areas        | 2000                | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | %  |
|-------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|----|
|       | Total    | 81 192 | 89 819 | 79 822 | 70 226 | 100 | Morobe                | 11 431              | 11 804 | 10 719 | 13 898 | 20 |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | New Ireland           | 10 788              | 10 511 | 10 129 | 8 150  | 12 |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | East New Britain      | 7 207               | 6 163  | 8 587  | 7 738  | 11 |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | National Capital Dist | ric <b>ti</b> 3 511 | 11 826 | 11 943 | 6 853  | 10 |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Western Highlands     | 638                 | 942    | 4 175  | 4 986  | 7  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Sanduan (West Sepi    | k) 3 272            | 2 520  | 7 186  | 4 542  | 6  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Madang                | 5 376               | 5 383  | 4 641  | 4 097  | 6  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Milne Bay             | 3 732               | 3 751  | 2 609  | 4 057  | 6  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | West New Britain      | 3 470               | 4 492  | 4 248  | 3 222  | 5  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Oro (Northern)        | 1 853               | 2 121  | 1 891  | 2 160  | 3  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | North Solomon         | 2 700               | 2 432  | 2 510  | 1 699  | 2  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Chimbu                | 6 471               | 6 652  | 2 157  | 1 610  | 2  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Eastern Highlands     | 1 264               | 1 371  | 1 617  | 1 569  | 2  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Central               | 663                 | 479    | 924    | 1 356  | 2  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Western               | 2 606               | 4 714  | 2 281  | 1 224  | 2  |

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

#### Insecticide-treated nets

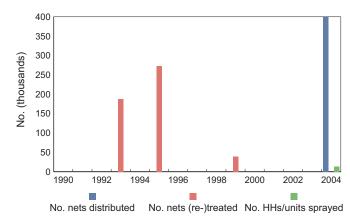
ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.

No survey-based estimates of mosquito net or ITN coverage are currently available.

#### SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

#### General malaria-related services delivered

Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.



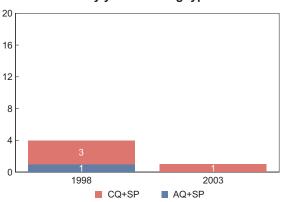
|      | No. HHs/units<br>sprayed | No. nets (re-)<br>treated | No. nets sold<br>or distributed |
|------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1993 |                          | 187 750                   |                                 |
| 1995 |                          | 272 765                   |                                 |
| 1999 |                          | 38 800                    |                                 |
| 2004 | 14 000                   |                           | 400 000                         |

#### MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.

|             | Number of |        | Ra  | ange | Perc | entile |
|-------------|-----------|--------|-----|------|------|--------|
| Study years | studies   | Median | Low | High | 25th | 75th   |
| CQ+SP       |           |        |     |      |      |        |
| 1998-2003   | 4         | 0.0    | 0.0 | 27.0 | 0.0  | 13.5   |
| AQ+SP       |           |        |     |      |      |        |
| 1998        | 1         | 0.0    |     |      |      |        |
|             |           |        |     |      |      |        |

#### Number of drug efficacy studies available by year and drug type



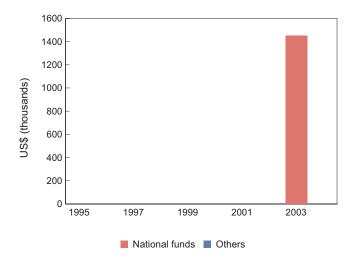
ANNEX 1. 173

#### PAPUA NEW GUINEA

# **FINANCING FOR MALARIA**

#### Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 |                |        |
| 1996 |                |        |
| 1997 |                |        |
| 1998 |                |        |
| 1999 |                |        |
| 2000 |                |        |
| 2001 |                |        |
| 2002 |                |        |
| 2003 | 1 450          |        |
| 2004 |                |        |
|      |                |        |

#### Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Арр    | roved pro | posals                    | Grant a             | greements | and disbu         | rsements (a     | as of 13 Janua          | ry 2005)           |                |
|--------|-----------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Source | Round     | Total year<br>1-2 budgets | Principal recipient | Signed    | Signature<br>date | Grant<br>amount | No. of<br>disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %<br>disbursed |
| ССМ    | 3         | 6 106 557                 | МоН                 | Yes       | 07-Jul-04         | 6 106 557       | 1                       | 2 185 723          | 35.8%          |

#### General notes and remarks

See explanatory notes at the beginning of the report.

The information on ITNs reflects nets that have been distributed since 1997, including 320 000 distributed by Rotary Against Malaria, and the rest among other agencies including AusAID, Mines, Unicef, WHO and various NGOs.

\* for areas of stable transmission

# SOMALIA

# **Malaria situation**

Malaria transmission ranges from unstable and epidemic in Puntland and Somaliland to moderate in central Somalia to high in the south. The groups most severely affected are young children, pregnant women and nomadic populations. Accounting for 95% of reported cases, *P. falciparum* is overwhelmingly the predominant parasite species. The major malaria vectors are *A. arabiensis* and *A. funestus*; while both vectors are found in the south, only *A. arabiensis* is found in the north.

# National policy and planning

The conflict in Somalia has destroyed the entire public health infrastructure, except in Somaliland in the north-west zone of the country and in Puntland in the north-east zone. Priorities for malaria control vary across the country, according to variations in endemicity. In the north, the priorities are to reduce transmission through vector control and to ensure epidemic preparedness; in the more endemic south and central areas, the priorities are to reduce malaria morbidity and to prevent mortality in high-risk groups through early diagnosis and prompt treatment and personal protection through ITNs.

# **Progress in malaria control activities**

Control activities have continued to develop since the inception of the RBM Partnership, with strong partnerships with WHO, UNICEF and international NGOs. An international staff and national officers were recruited by WHO to implement RBM activities, and an RBM strategic framework was developed. Functional sites for monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy have been established, and studies were conducted in Jamane, Janale and Jowhar for AQ and ASU+SP. The antimalarial drug policy is being updated

# National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria strategy overview for 2003                     | Strategy       |  |
|--|----------------|--|
| • Treatment and diagnosis guidelines                   |                |  |
| – published/updated in:                                |                |  |
| • Monitoring antimalarial drug resistance:             | Yes            |  |
| <ul> <li>number of sites currently active:</li> </ul>  | 4              |  |
| <ul> <li>Home-based management of malaria:</li> </ul>  | Yes            |  |
| <ul> <li>Vector control using insecticides:</li> </ul> | Yes            |  |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring insecticide resistance</li> </ul>  | No             |  |
| – number of sites currently active:                    |                |  |
| <ul> <li>Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:</li> </ul> | Yes            |  |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:                   | Yes            |  |
| • Epidemic preparedness:                               | Yes            |  |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004                     | Current policy |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> </ul>              |                |  |
| <ul> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> </ul>     | CQ             |  |
| - P. falciparum (laboratory confirmed):                | CQ             |  |
| – P. vivax   |                |  |
| • Treatment failure:                                   | SP             |  |
| • Severe malaria:                                      | Q              |  |
| Pregnancy:   |                |  |
| egnanegt   |                |  |
| – prevention   | SP (IPT)*      |  |
|  | SP (IPT)*      |  |

to include ACTs. Malaria outbreaks in 2003 were promptly responded to as a result of prepositioning of antimalarial drugs in epidemic zones. Several capacity-building and training courses were conducted. Other achievements include the recruitment of an RBM control programme coordinator and operational research on the use of larvivorous fish in selected areas in the north-west zone.

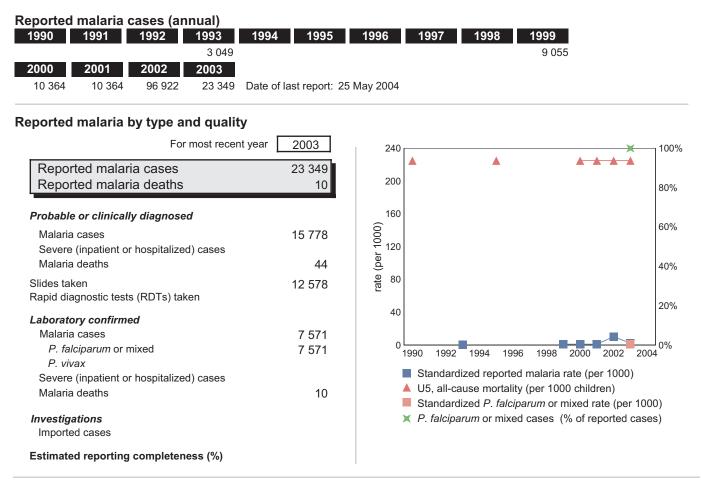
# **Financial support**

Funding of malaria control activities is supported by international and donor agencies such as WHO and UNICEF. The GFATM funds totalling US\$ 8.9 million have been committed, of which over half were disbursed in 2004.

#### SOMALIA

# EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.



| Reported malaria ca | es by age and g | ender |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------|
|---------------------|-----------------|-------|

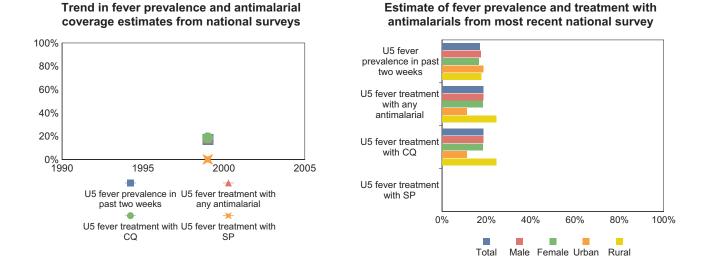
#### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

| Group | Subgroup | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | %   | 15 of 15 areas | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003  | %  |
|-------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|----------------|------|------|------|-------|----|
|       | Total    | 10 364 | 10 364 | 96 922 | 23 349 | 100 | Mogadishu      |      |      |      | 7 280 | 31 |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Las-anod       |      |      |      | 2 404 | 10 |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Berbera        |      |      |      | 990   | 4  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Hargeisa       |      |      |      | 766   | 3  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Gabilay        |      |      |      | 627   | 3  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Burao          |      |      |      | 492   | 2  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Bossaso        |      |      |      | 405   | 2  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Borama         |      |      |      | 358   | 2  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Allay baday    |      |      |      | 285   | 1  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Baki           |      |      |      | 213   | 1  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Qardho         |      |      |      | 203   | 1  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Garowe         |      |      |      | 157   | 1  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Galkayo        |      |      |      | 129   | 1  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Ergavo         |      |      |      | 116   | <1 |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Zeila          |      |      |      | 50    | <1 |

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

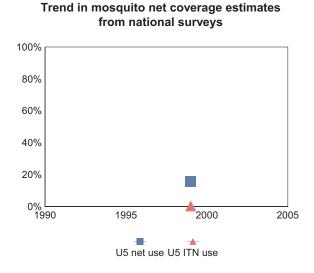
#### Fever prevalence and treatment with antimalarials

Prompt access to effective treatment is one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Information presented below is from household surveys on fever prevalence and reported treatment of fever with antimalarials among children under 5 years of age (U5) within the previous 2 weeks.

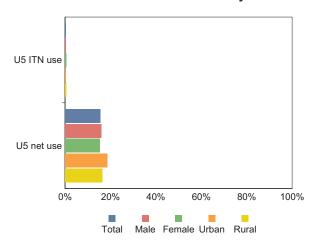


#### Insecticide-treated nets

ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.



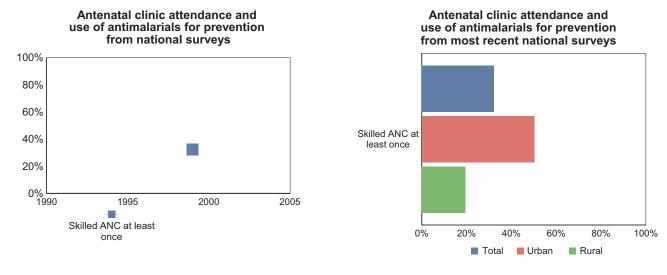
# Estimates of ITN coverage from most recent national survey



#### SOMALIA

# Intermittent preventive treatment during pregnancy

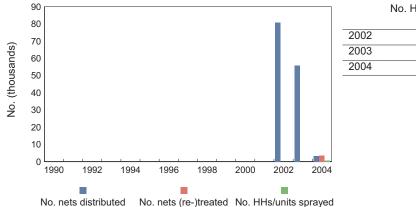
RBM promotes IPT with SP in countries with areas of stable malaria transmission as one of its key prevention strategies for pregnant women (PW). However, few surveys have assessed the coverage of IPT among pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which indicators related to monitoring IPT have been assessed. The level of skilled antenatal attendance and the percentage of women attending antenatal clinics (ANC) at least twice are presented as a background for which improvements in IPT can be achieved.



#### SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

# General malaria-related services delivered

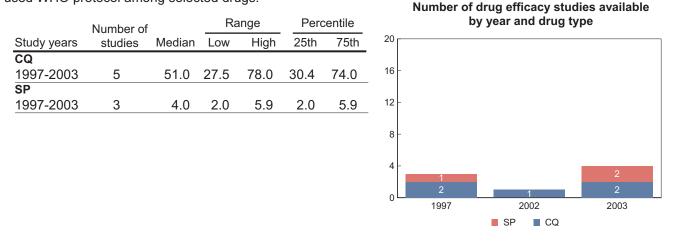
Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.



|      | No. HHs/units<br>sprayed | No. nets (re-)<br>treated | No. nets sold<br>or distributed |
|------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2002 |                          |                           | 80 839                          |
| 2003 |                          |                           | 55 839                          |
| 2004 | 567                      | 3 500                     | 3 338                           |

# MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

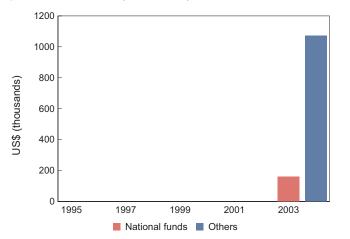
Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.



# FINANCING FOR MALARIA

#### Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 |                |        |
| 1996 |                |        |
| 1997 |                |        |
| 1998 |                |        |
| 1999 |                |        |
| 2000 |                |        |
| 2001 |                |        |
| 2002 |                |        |
| 2003 | 160            |        |
| 2004 |                | 1 072  |

#### Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Арр    | roved prop | posals                    | Grant a             | igreements | and disbu         | rsements (a     | as of 13 Janua          | ry 2005)           |                |
|--------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Source | Round      | Total year<br>1-2 budgets | Principal recipient | Signed     | Signature<br>date | Grant<br>amount | No. of<br>disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %<br>disbursed |
| ССМ    | 2          | 8 890 497                 | UNICEF              | Yes        | 23-Jun-04         | 8 890 497       | 1                       | 4 682 032          | 52.7%          |

#### General notes and remarks

See explanatory notes at the beginning of the report. \* IPT is for hyperendemic areas only

# **SRI LANKA**

# **Malaria situation**

Since 1999, reported rates of confirmed malaria cases and deaths have fallen more than 10-fold; the rate of reported P. falciparum cases decreased in parallel. Approximately 70% of reported cases in 2003 were from the North-East Province, mainly from the districts of Ampara, Batticaloa, Kilinochchi, Mullativu and Trincomalee. There were two reported deaths caused by P. falciparum malaria in 2003 in Batticaloa and Kalmunai. *P. falciparum* resistance to CQ is increasing. The NMCP reports only microscopically confirmed malaria cases. Because many fever patients in Sri Lanka seek treatment through private sector health facilities and a number of patients in public sector facilities are treated for malaria without laboratory diagnosis, the actual number of malaria cases is likely to be much higher than reported. The tsunami of 26 December 2004 raised concern about an increased risk of epidemics in some coastal areas of Sri Lanka. Initial actions of larviciding appear to have prevented immediate outbreaks. Active surveillance is ongoing in order to asses the full impact on malaria transmission and disease burden.

# National policy and planning

Malaria control efforts in Sri Lanka are decentralized and, with the overall reductions in disease burden in recent years, control efforts made by regional managers are not intensively monitored. Early detection and prompt treatment is the mainstay of disease control. IRS is the major vector control measure, but ITN promotion has recently also become a national strategy. Larviciding is practised in selected areas.

# **Progress in malaria control activities**

In 2003, malaria was effectively controlled in the North-East Province and neighbouring districts, with close monitoring of the interventions. Monitoring and evaluation have been greatly hampered in recent years in Sri Lanka because of the civil war. With the ongoing peace initiatives and the reintroduction of malaria monitoring and surveillance activities, the NMCP is able to monitor the trend in malaria burden

# National malaria policy & strategy environment

| 1 5 55   |   |
|--|---|
| Malaria strategy overview for 2003   | Strategy  |
| • Treatment and diagnosis guidelines   | Yes   |
| – published/updated in:  | 2004  |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring antimalarial drug resistance:</li> </ul>   | Yes   |
| <ul> <li>number of sites currently active:</li> </ul>  |   |
| • Home-based management of malaria:  | NA  |
| • Vector control using insecticides:   | Yes   |
| Monitoring insecticide resistance  |   |
| - number of sites currently active:  |   |
| • Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:   | Yes   |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:   | NA  |
| <ul> <li>Epidemic preparedness:</li> </ul>   | Yes   |
| -bbb   | 105   |
|  | Current policy  |
|  |   |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004   |   |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004 (<br>• Uncomplicated malaria  | Current policy  |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004<br>• Uncomplicated malaria<br>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):  | Current policy<br>CQ+PQ                                     |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004<br>• Uncomplicated malaria<br>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):<br>– P. falciparum (laboratory confirmed):   | Current policy<br>CQ+PQ<br>CQ+PQ                            |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004<br>• Uncomplicated malaria<br>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):<br>– P. falciparum (laboratory confirmed):<br>– P. vivax   | Current policy<br>CQ+PQ<br>CQ+PQ<br>CQ+PQ<br>CQ+PQ          |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004<br>• Uncomplicated malaria<br>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):<br>– P. falciparum (laboratory confirmed):<br>– P. vivax<br>• Treatment failure:   | Current policy<br>CQ+PQ<br>CQ+PQ<br>CQ+PQ<br>SP+PQ          |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004<br>• Uncomplicated malaria<br>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):<br>– P. falciparum (laboratory confirmed):<br>– P. vivax<br>• Treatment failure:<br>• Severe malaria:<br>• Pregnancy:<br>– prevention  | Current policy<br>CQ+PQ<br>CQ+PQ<br>CQ+PQ<br>SP+PQ<br>Q(7d) |
| <ul> <li>Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004</li> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | Current policy<br>CQ+PQ<br>CQ+PQ<br>CQ+PQ<br>SP+PQ          |

in areas where communication was previously hampered. A constraint for the NMCP is that the existing epidemiological and entomological surveillance systems are not adequate for early warning of malaria outbreaks and do not cover patients diagnosed and treated outside the public sector. Training of staff, quality control of diagnosis and treatment practices, and better access for the population to laboratory facilities are needed for case management and malaria diagnosis. Malaria control activities should become more evidence-based and planning should be better linked with agendas for research. Improved management skills are also needed.

# **Financial support**

National funds for malaria control in 2003 were a reported US\$ 2.5 million, a reduction from the previous year. The GFATM has disbursed over US\$ 3.6 million for two proposals from early applications. An additional GFATM grant has been approved that will contribute US\$ 2.2 million over 2 years.

# SRI LANKA

# EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

| Reported | Reported malaria cases (annual) |         |         |             |                |              |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|----------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| 1990     | 1991                            | 1992    | 1993    | 1994        | 1995           | 1996         | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    |  |  |  |  |
| 287 384  | 400 263                         | 399 349 | 327 020 | 273 434     | 142 294        | 184 319      | 218 550 | 211 691 | 264 549 |  |  |  |  |
| 2000     | 2001                            | 2002    | 2003    |             |                |              |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |
| 210 039  | 66 522                          | 41 411  | 10 510  | Date of las | st report: 1 0 | October 2004 | 4       |         |         |  |  |  |  |

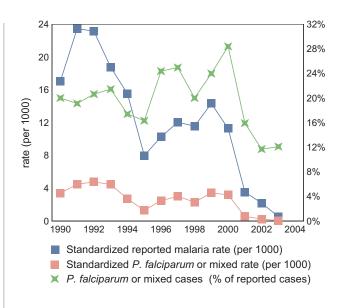
#### Reported malaria by type and quality

| For most recent year  | 2003                          |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Reported malaria cases<br>Reported malaria deaths   | 10 510<br>2                   |
| Probable or clinically diagnosed  |                               |
| Malaria cases<br>Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths   |                               |
| Slides taken<br>Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken   | 1 192 259                     |
| Laboratory confirmed<br>Malaria cases<br><i>P. falciparum</i> or mixed<br><i>P. vivax</i><br>Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths | 10 510<br>1 273<br>9 237<br>2 |
| Investigations<br>Imported cases  |                               |
| Estimated reporting completeness (%)  |                               |



#### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

| Group  | Subgroup    | 2000    | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | %   | 15 of 26 areas | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003  | %  |
|--------|-------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-----|----------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----|
|        | Total       | 210 039 | 66 522 | 41 411 | 10 510 | 100 | Batticaloa     | 6 639  | 4 057  | 6 486  | 1 467 | 14 |
| Gender | Male        | 112 783 | 35 864 | 22 400 | 6 143  | 58  | Killinochchi   | 47 326 | 21 989 | 11 447 | 1 404 | 13 |
|        | Female      | 97 256  | 30 688 | 19 011 | 4 367  | 42  | Anuradhapura   | 13 218 | 3 210  | 2 866  | 1 213 | 12 |
| Age    | <1 year     | 5 107   | 2 371  | 1 589  |        | 4   | Trincomalee    | 6 608  | 1 390  | 522    | 1 028 | 10 |
|        | 1-4 years   | 29 646  | 10 973 | 6 944  |        | 17  | Polonnaruwa    | 4 052  | 1 657  | 1 040  | 935   | 9  |
|        | <5 years    |         |        |        | 1 750  | 17  | Kalmune        |        |        |        | 650   | 6  |
|        | 5-9 years   | 29 012  | 7 999  | 5 630  | 1 344  | 13  | Mullaitivu     | 25 099 | 11 768 | 6 285  | 633   | 6  |
|        | 10-14 years | 27 273  | 7 297  | 4 870  | 1 311  | 12  | Kurunegala     | 11 863 | 5 648  | 2 943  | 632   | 6  |
|        | 15+ years   | 119 001 | 37 882 | 22 738 | 6 105  | 58  | Ampara         | 3 843  | 979    | 1 673  | 441   | 4  |
|        |             |         |        |        |        |     | Jaffna         | 7 253  | 1 365  | 1 891  | 413   | 4  |
|        |             |         |        |        |        |     | Moneragala     | 40 885 | 3 705  | 805    | 392   | 4  |
|        |             |         |        |        |        |     | Vavuniya       | 8 844  | 2 345  | 798    | 294   | 3  |
|        |             |         |        |        |        |     | Ratnapura      | 6 982  | 2 821  | 1 836  | 248   | 2  |
|        |             |         |        |        |        |     | Hambantota     | 5 319  | 665    | 1 084  | 193   | 2  |
|        |             |         |        |        |        |     | Badulla        | 5 757  | 1 005  | 296    | 132   | 1  |



Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

#### Insecticide-treated nets

ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.

No survey-based estimates of mosquito net or ITN coverage are currently available.

## SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

# General malaria-related services delivered

Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.

No. HHs/units

spraved

618 865

No nets sold

or distributed

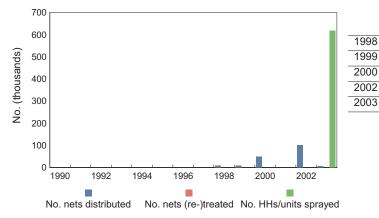
9 000

8 532

49 150

100 000

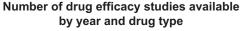
5 000

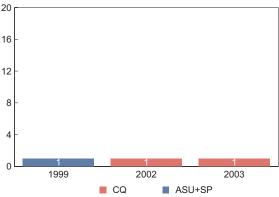


#### MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.

|             | Number of |        | Ra   | ange | Percentile |      |  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|------|------|------------|------|--|
| Study years | studies   | Median | Low  | High | 25th       | 75th |  |
| CQ          |           |        |      |      |            |      |  |
| 2002-2003   | 2         | 31.8   | 10.0 | 53.5 | 10.0       | 53.5 |  |
| ASU+SP      |           |        |      |      |            |      |  |
| 1999        | 1         | 0.0    |      |      |            |      |  |
|             |           |        |      |      |            |      |  |





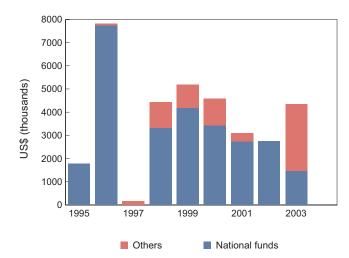
ANNEX 1. 183

# SRI LANKA

# FINANCING FOR MALARIA

#### Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 | 1 775          |        |
| 1996 | 7 742          | 82     |
| 1997 |                | 164    |
| 1998 | 3 328          | 1 104  |
| 1999 | 4 187          | 1 007  |
| 2000 | 3 430          | 1 155  |
| 2001 | 2 750          | 358    |
| 2002 | 2 750          |        |
| 2003 | 1 481          | 2 874  |
| 2004 |                |        |

#### Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Арр    | roved pro | posals                    | Grant agreements and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |        |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |  |  |
|--------|-----------|---------------------------|--|--------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Source | Round     | Total year<br>1-2 budgets | Principal recipient  | Signed | Signature<br>date | Grant<br>amount | No. of<br>disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %<br>disbursed |  |  |
| ССМ    | 1         | 5 197 620                 | LJSS   | Yes    | 19-Dec-02         | 4 467 480       | 4                       | 3 680 162          | 82.4%          |  |  |
|        |           |                           | МоН  | Yes    | 19-Dec-02         | 730 140         | 2                       | 425 559            | 58.3%          |  |  |
| CCM    | 4         | 2 203 520                 |  | No     |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |  |  |

**General notes and remarks** See explanatory notes at the beginning of the report.

# **SUDAN**

# **Malaria situation**

Malaria is the leading cause of morbidity and mortality in Sudan. Symptomatic malaria accounts for 20–40% of outpatient clinic visits and approximately 30% of hospital admissions. The entire population of Sudan is at risk of malaria, although to different degrees. In the northern, eastern and western states malaria is mainly low to moderate with predominantly seasonal transmission and epidemic outbreaks. In southern Sudan, malaria is moderate to high or highly intense, generally with perennial transmission. *P. falciparum* is by far the predominant parasite species.

Between the 1970s and the mid-1990s, malaria control efforts suffered major disruptions. Khartoum State, formerly a nearly malaria-free area, increasingly suffered from malaria epidemics, with more than 700 000 cases annually between 1998 and 2001.

# National policy and planning

In 1998, with the support of WHO, the government initiated a plan to revitalize malaria control. In 2001, a national 10-year strategic plan was developed; in 2002, the Malaria Free Initiative was launched; in 2003, a plan was developed for scaling up the use of ITNs including using communication for behavioural impact; and in 2004 a national policy for control of malaria in pregnancy was initiated. Also in 2004, the national drug policy was updated to use the ACT ASU+SP for first-line treatment.

# Progress in malaria control activities

The infrastructure of the programme continues to be strengthened. The federal malaria control office and malaria control units in the priority states of Gezira, Khartoum and White Nile were established with full operations by the end of 2001. Training was extended to a large part of the curative health care and environmental health structures, which are an integral part of the malaria control efforts in these states. A network of sentinel sites for epidemic early warning and monitoring of drug and insecticide resistance were also established. In Gezira, ITN coverage has reached 30% of the target popu-

# National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria strategy overview for 2003  | Strategy  |
|---|---|
| • Treatment and diagnosis guidelines  | Yes   |
| – published/updated in:   | 2004  |
| • Monitoring antimalarial drug resistance:  | Yes   |
| <ul> <li>number of sites currently active:</li> </ul>   | 10  |
| • Home-based management of malaria:   | Yes   |
| • Vector control using insecticides:  | Yes   |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring insecticide resistance</li> </ul>   | Yes   |
| – number of sites currently active:   | 12  |
| <ul> <li>Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:</li> </ul>  | Yes   |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:  | Yes   |
| • Epidemic preparedness:  | Yes   |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004  | urrent policy   |
| • Uncomplicated malaria   |   |
|   |   |
| – P. falciparum ASU   | +SP (North)   |
|   | +SP (North)<br>+AQ (South)  |
| (unconfirmed): ASU-<br>– P. falciparum ASU  | +AQ (South)<br>+SP (North)  |
| (unconfirmed): ASU-<br>– P. falciparum ASU  | +AQ (South)   |
| (unconfirmed):ASU P. falciparumASU-(laboratory confirmed):ASU-  | +AQ (South)<br>+SP (North)  |
| (unconfirmed):ASU P. falciparumASU-(laboratory confirmed):ASU P. vivaxCQ+PQ(1• Treatment failure:ATM-I  | +AQ (South)<br>+SP (North)<br>+AQ (South)<br>4d) (South)<br>LUM (North)   |
| (unconfirmed):ASU P. falciparumASU-(laboratory confirmed):ASU P. vivaxCQ+PQ(1• Treatment failure:ATM-I  | +AQ (South)<br>+SP (North)<br>+AQ (South)<br>4d) (South)  |
| (unconfirmed):ASU P. falciparumASU-(laboratory confirmed):ASU P. vivaxCQ+PQ(1• Treatment failure:ATM-IQ(• Severe malaria:Q(7d) or ATM(6d)   | +AQ (South)<br>+SP (North)<br>+AQ (South)<br>4d) (South)<br>LUM (North)<br>7d) (South)<br>or ATM(3d)                |
| (unconfirmed):ASU P. falciparumASU-(laboratory confirmed):ASU P. vivaxCQ+PQ(1• Treatment failure:ATM-IQ(• Severe malaria:Q(7d) or ATM(6d)   | +AQ (South)<br>+SP (North)<br>+AQ (South)<br>4d) (South)<br>LUM (North)<br>7d) (South)                              |
| (unconfirmed):ASU P. falciparumASU-(laboratory confirmed):ASU P. vivaxCQ+PQ(1• Treatment failure:ATM-IQ(• Severe malaria:Q(7d) or ATM(6d)   | +AQ (South)<br>+SP (North)<br>+AQ (South)<br>4d) (South)<br>LUM (North)<br>7d) (South)<br>or ATM(3d)<br>+SP (North) |
| (unconfirmed): ASU-<br>- P. falciparum ASU-<br>(laboratory confirmed): ASU-<br>- P. vivax CQ+PQ(1<br>• Treatment failure: ATM-I<br>Q(<br>• Severe malaria: Q(7d) or ATM(6d)<br>+ASU | +AQ (South)<br>+SP (North)<br>+AQ (South)<br>4d) (South)<br>LUM (North)<br>7d) (South)<br>or ATM(3d)                |

lation, and large-scale distribution of subsidized ITNs to pregnant women and children continues. Community mobilization and participation have resulted in a high degree of public awareness of malaria and its control in the priority states. In nine more states, malaria control units were strengthened in 2000–2001. This development was accompanied by a major effort in staff training. Partnerships with numerous NGOs have been instrumental and are expected to be central to scaling up interventions.

# **Financial support**

Limited financial resources and delay in the release of a GFATM grant have hindered the implementation of the new drug policy and the plan for scaling up the use of ITNs. Malaria diagnosis and treatment in public sector health facilities are payable by the patient, which follows the principle of cost sharing; there is some evidence that this limits the use of public sector facilities and promotes haphazard self-treatment.

#### SUDAN

# EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

| Reporte  | Reported malaria cases (annual) |           |           |            |               |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 1990     | 1991                            | 1992      | 1993      | 1994       | 1995          | 1996      | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      |  |  |  |
| 7 508 70 | 4 6 947 787                     | 9 326 944 | 9 867 778 | 8 562 205  | 6 347 143     | 4 595 092 | 4 065 460 | 5 062 000 | 4 215 308 |  |  |  |
| 2000     | 2001                            | 2002      | 2003      |            |               |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |
| 4 332 82 | 7 3 985 702                     | 3 056 400 | 3 084 320 | Date of la | st report: 25 | November  | 2004      |           |           |  |  |  |

#### Reported malaria by type and quality

| For most recent                                     | /ear 2003          | 400 100%  |
|---|--------------------|---|
| Reported malaria cases<br>Reported malaria deaths   | 3 084 320<br>2 479 | 350 80%   |
| Probable or clinically diagnosed                    |                    | 250   |
| Malaria cases                                       | 1 998 367          | 60%   |
| Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases            | 105 813            |   |
| Malaria deaths                                      | 2 479              | 40%   |
| Slides taken<br>Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken |                    |   |
| Laboratory confirmed                                |                    | 50  |
| Malaria cases                                       | 1 085 853          | 0%  |
| <i>P. falciparum</i> or mixed<br><i>P. vivax</i>    |                    | 1990 1992 1994 1996 1998 2000 2002 2004   |
| Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases            |                    | Standardized reported malaria rate (per 1000)   |
| Malaria deaths                                      |                    | ▲ U5, all-cause mortality (per 1000 children)   |
| Investigations                                      |                    | <ul> <li>Standardized <i>P. falciparum</i> or mixed rate (per 1000)</li> <li><i>X P. falciparum</i> or mixed cases (% of reported cases)</li> </ul> |
| Investigations<br>Imported cases                    |                    | <ul> <li>★ Malaria outpatient attendance (%)</li> </ul>   |
| Estimated reporting completeness (%)                |                    | <ul> <li>Malaria admissions (%)</li> <li>Hospital deaths due to malaria (%)</li> </ul>  |

#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender

#### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

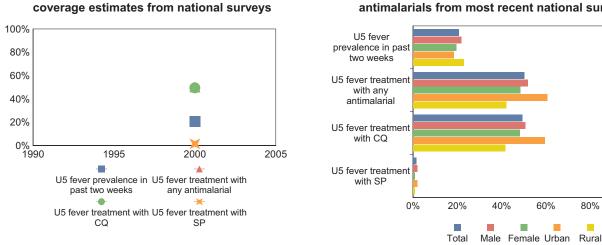
| Group  | Subgroup | 2000      | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | %   | 7 areas  | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003    | %  |
|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|----------|------|------|------|---------|----|
|        | Total    | 4 332 827 | 3 985 702 | 3 056 400 | 3 084 320 | 100 | Khartoum |      |      |      | 397 658 | 13 |
| Gender | Male     |           | 1 994 132 | 1 507 629 | 1 739 351 | 56  | Central  |      |      |      | 272 759 | 9  |
|        | Female   |           | 1 991 570 | 1 548 771 | 1 344 969 | 44  | Eastern  |      |      |      | 197 014 | 6  |
| Age    | <5 years |           | 868 893   | 760 572   | 676 525   | 22  | Kordofan |      |      |      | 149 751 | 5  |
|        | 5> years |           | 3 116 809 | 2 295 828 | 2 407 795 | 78  | Southern |      |      |      | 106 299 | 3  |
|        |          |           |           |           |           |     | Northern |      |      |      | 43 775  | 1  |
|        |          |           |           |           |           |     | Darfur   |      |      |      | 29 701  | 1  |

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

#### Fever prevalence and treatment with antimalarials

Trend in fever prevalence and antimalarial

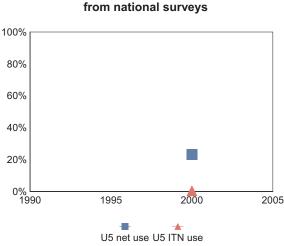
Prompt access to effective treatment is one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Information presented below is from household surveys on fever prevalence and reported treatment of fever with antimalarials among children under 5 years of age (U5) within the previous 2 weeks.



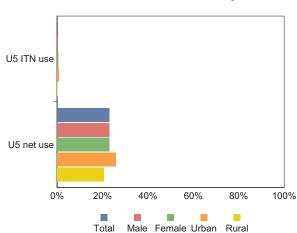
#### Estimate of fever prevalence and treatment with antimalarials from most recent national survey

#### Insecticide-treated nets

ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.



# Trend in mosquito net coverage estimates



Estimates of ITN coverage from

most recent national survey

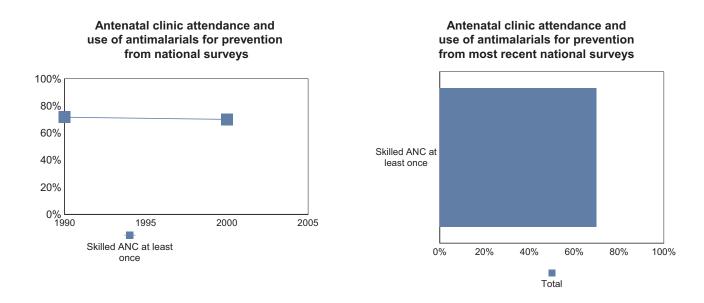
80%

100%

#### SUDAN

# Intermittent preventive treatment during pregnancy

RBM promotes IPT with SP in countries with areas of stable malaria transmission as one of its key prevention strategies for pregnant women (PW). However, few surveys have assessed the coverage of IPT among pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which indicators related to monitoring IPT have been assessed. The level of skilled antenatal attendance and the percentage of women attending antenatal clinics (ANC) at least twice are presented as a background for which improvements in IPT can be achieved.



## SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

#### General malaria-related services delivered

Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.

No. nets (re-)

treated

800

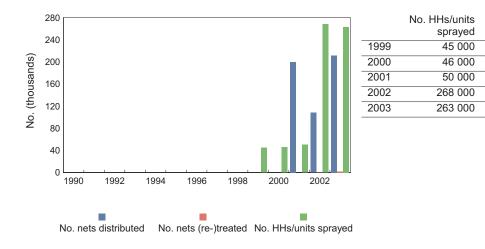
2 000

No. nets sold or distributed

200 000

108 090

211 520

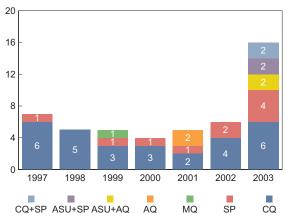


# MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated P. falciparum malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.

|              | Number of   |          | Ra   | ange | Percentile |      |  |
|--------------|-------------|----------|------|------|------------|------|--|
| Study years  | studies     | Median   | Low  | High | 25th       | 75th |  |
| High transmi | ssion area  |          |      |      |            |      |  |
| CQ           |             |          |      |      |            |      |  |
| 2001-2003    | 5           | 53.1     | 16.6 | 60.7 | 32.4       | 59.4 |  |
| SP           |             |          |      |      |            |      |  |
| 2001-2002    | 3           | 6.0      | 0.0  | 12.0 | 0.0        | 12.0 |  |
| AQ           |             |          |      |      |            |      |  |
| 2001         | 2           | 6.5      | 6.0  | 7.0  | 6.0        | 7.0  |  |
| ASU+AQ       |             |          |      |      |            |      |  |
| 2003         | 2           | 0.4      | 0.0  | 0.8  | 0.0        | 0.8  |  |
| ASU+SP       |             |          |      |      |            |      |  |
| 2003         | 2           | 1.7      | 0.8  | 2.5  | 0.8        | 2.5  |  |
| Moderate/lov | v transmiss | ion area |      |      |            |      |  |
| CQ           |             |          |      |      |            |      |  |
| 1996-2003    | 24          | 47.6     | 0.0  | 76.9 | 33.8       | 57.4 |  |
| SP           |             |          |      |      |            |      |  |
| 1996-2003    | 7           | 4.2      | 0.0  | 11.7 | 2.0        | 8.1  |  |
| MQ           |             |          |      |      |            |      |  |
| 1999         | 1           | 2.5      |      |      |            |      |  |
| CQ+SP        |             |          |      |      |            |      |  |
| 2003         | 2           | 10.2     | 5.9  | 14.4 | 5.9        | 14.4 |  |
|              |             |          |      |      |            |      |  |

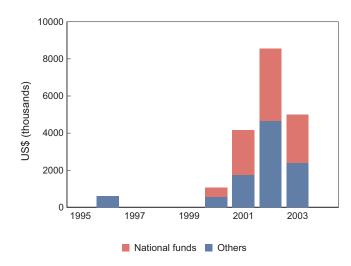
Number of drug efficacy studies available by year and drug type



#### FINANCING FOR MALARIA

#### Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 |                |        |
| 1996 |                | 600    |
| 1997 |                |        |
| 1998 |                |        |
| 1999 |                |        |
| 2000 | 500            | 574    |
| 2001 | 2 400          | 1 744  |
| 2002 | 3 887          | 4 670  |
| 2003 | 2 600          | 2 406  |
| 2004 |                |        |
|      |                |        |

#### SUDAN

# Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Approved proposals |       |             | Grant agreements and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |        |           |            |               |           |           |  |  |
|--------------------|-------|-------------|--|--------|-----------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
|                    |       | Total year  |  |        | Signature | Grant      | No. of        | Total     | %         |  |  |
| Source             | Round | 1-2 budgets | Principal recipient  | Signed | date      | amount     | disbursements | disbursed | disbursed |  |  |
| CCM                | 2     | 14 237 853  |  | No     |           |            | -             |           |           |  |  |
|                    |       |             | UNDP   | Yes    | 24-Aug-04 | 12 855 490 | 1             | 4 903 414 | 38.1%     |  |  |

General notes and remarks

See explanatory notes at the beginning of the report.

For antimalarial drug efficacy results, data for high transmission areas reflect clinical failure and data for moderate/low transmission areas reflect total failure.

For more information, please refer to the Federal Ministry of Health web site at: www.fmoh.gov.sd and the RBM Progress in Sudan 2003.

# **SURINAME**

# **Malaria situation**

In Suriname, malaria risk is greatest along the Marowijne River, which borders French Guiana, as well as in areas close to Brokopondo Lake in the northern-central region where *A. darlingi* is present. Malaria caused by *P. falciparum* is the most prominent infectious disease in remote areas. The total of 14 657 malaria cases reported in 2003 was similar to that reported in previous years. The outbreaks in 2003 occurred in the south of the country near the Brazilian border as well as in the eastern Marowijne region, which were associated with increased movement of people into gold-mining areas.

# National policy and planning

Malaria control is carried out mostly by the Medical Mission, an NGO primarily financed by the government. The country collaborates with Brazil, French Guiana and Guyana because of overlapping areas of transmission and crossborder migration of the labour force for the mining industry in remote areas. ITNs are being used and local ITN production is promoted.

# **Progress in malaria control activities**

In the first months of 2003, the National Malaria Board changed the first-line treatment policy from Q to the combination treatment ASU+MQ, resulting in increased patient adherence to treatment. Based on drug efficacy trials undertaken for the Amazon Network for Monitoring Antimalarial Drug Resistance, in 2004 the National Malaria Board adopted the use of ATM+LUM (Coartem<sup>®</sup>) as a first-line treatment. Human and material resources within the

# National malaria policy & strategy environment

| inationat mataria poticy a strategy e                  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Malaria strategy overview for 2003                     | Strategy       |
| • Treatment and diagnosis guidelines                   | Yes            |
| – published/updated in:                                | 2004           |
| • Monitoring antimalarial drug resistances             | : Yes          |
| – number of sites currently active:                    | 3              |
| • Home-based management of malaria:                    | NA             |
| <ul> <li>Vector control using insecticides:</li> </ul> | Yes            |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring insecticide resistance</li> </ul>  |                |
| – number of sites currently active:                    |                |
| <ul> <li>Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:</li> </ul> | Yes            |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:                   | NA             |
| <ul> <li>Epidemic preparedness:</li> </ul>             |                |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004                     | Current policy |
| • Uncomplicated malaria                                |                |
| - P. falciparum (unconfirmed):                         |                |
| - P. falciparum (laboratory confirmed):                | ATM-LUM        |
| – P. vivax   | CQ+PQ          |
| • Treatment failure:                                   | Q(7d)          |
| • Severe malaria:                                      |                |
| Pregnancy:   |                |
| <ul> <li>prevention</li> </ul>                         |                |
| – treatment  |                |
|  |                |

entomology unit of the MoH were strengthened. Operational research was undertaken for determining the most efficient vector control strategies.

# **Financial support**

The majority of funding for malaria control comes from nongovernmental sources. Following a successful proposal by the Medical Mission, the GFATM granted over US\$ 3 million over 2 years to start in 2005.

## SURINAME

# EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

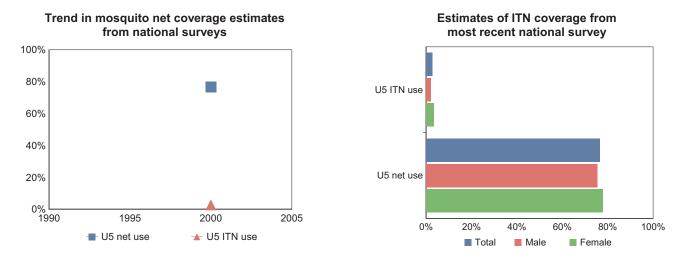
| Reported malaria cases<br>Reported malaria deaths14 657Probable or clinically diagnosed<br>Malaria cases<br>Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths14 657Slides taken<br>Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken70 670Laboratory confirmed<br>Malaria cases<br>P. falciparum or mixed<br>Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths14 657Malaria cases<br>Napid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken14 657Descene (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths14 657Imported cases14 657Imported cases15 60Imported cases16 60Imported cases16 60Imported cases16 60Imported casesImported cases <t< th=""><th>Reported malaria cases (annual)</th><th>4004 4005</th><th>4000</th><th>4007 4</th><th>000 4</th><th>222</th><th></th></t<> | Reported malaria cases (annual)      | 4004 4005               | 4000         | 4007 4       | 000 4      | 222              |          |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------------|----------|
| 2000       201       2002       2003         13 132       17 074       13 091       14 657       Date of last report: 13 October 2004         Reported malaria by type and quality         For most recent year       2003         Reported malaria cases       14 657         Reported malaria deaths       14 657         Probable or clinically diagnosed       14 657         Malaria cases       Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases         Malaria deaths       70 670         Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken       70 670         Malaria cases       14 657         P. falciparum or mixed       13 043         P. vivax       1614         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       1614         Malaria deaths       13 043         Malaria deaths       1614         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       1614         Malaria deaths       1614         Imported cases       14 657         Imported cases       1614   |                                      |                         |              |              |            |                  |          |
| 13 132       17 074       13 091       14 657       Date of last report: 13 October 2004         Reported malaria by type and quality         For most recent year       2003         Reported malaria cases       14 657         Reported malaria cases         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases         Malaria cases       70 670         Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken       70 670         Malaria cases       14 657         P. falciparum or mixed       13 043         P. vivax       1 614         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       1 614         Malaria cases       1 614         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       1 614         Malaria cases       1 614         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       1 614         Malaria cases       1 614         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       1 614         Malaria deaths       1 614         Imported cases       1 614         Imported cases       1 614   |                                      | 4704 0000               | 10 043       | 11 525       | 12 412     | 15 959           |          |
| For most recent year2003Reported malaria cases14 657Reported malaria deathsProbable or clinically diagnosedMalaria casesSevere (inpatient or hospitalized) casesMalaria deathsSlides taken70 670Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) takenLaboratory confirmedMalaria casesMalaria casesPrivax13 043P. vivaxNalaria deathsInvestigationsInvestigationsImported cases  |                                      | Date of last report: 13 | October 2004 |              |            |                  |          |
| Reported malaria cases       14 657         Reported malaria cases       14 657         Probable or clinically diagnosed       60%         Malaria cases       60%         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       60%         Malaria deaths       70 670         Slides taken       70 670         Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken       13 043         P. ralciparum or mixed       13 043         P. vivax       1 614         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       1614         Malaria deaths       5tandardized reported malaria rate (per 1000)         Standardized P. falciparum or mixed rate (per 1000)         Standardized P. falciparum or mixed cases (% of reported cases)         Imported cases  | Reported malaria by type and qualit  | у                       |              |              |            |                  |          |
| Reported malaria cases       14 007         Reported malaria deaths         Probable or clinically diagnosed         Malaria cases         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases         Malaria deaths         Slides taken         Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken         Laboratory confirmed         Malaria cases         P. falciparum or mixed         P. vivax         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases         Malaria deaths         Nalaria deaths         Investigations         Imported cases         Imported cases   | For most recer                       | it year 2003            | 45           |              |            |                  | 100%     |
| Reported malaria deaths         Probable or clinically diagnosed         Malaria cases         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases         Malaria deaths         Slides taken         Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken         Laboratory confirmed         Malaria cases         P. falciparum or mixed         P. vivax         Nalaria deaths         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases         Malaria cases         P. talciparum or mixed         P. vivax         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases         Malaria deaths         Investigations         Imported cases   | Reported malaria cases               | 14 657                  | 40           | >            |            |                  | ×        |
| Probable or clinically diagnosed         Malaria cases         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases         Malaria deaths         Slides taken       70 670         Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken         Laboratory confirmed         Malaria cases       14 657         P. falciparum or mixed       13 043         P. vivax       1614         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       1614         Malaria deaths       Standardized reported malaria rate (per 1000)         Standardized P. falciparum or mixed rate (per 1000)         Standardized P. falciparum or mixed rate (per 1000)         Malaria cases         Imported cases   |                                      |                         |              |              | $\wedge$   | × Ā              | 80%      |
| Malaria cases         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases         Malaria deaths         Slides taken       70 670         Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken         Laboratory confirmed         Malaria cases       14 657         P. falciparum or mixed       13 043         P. vivax       1 614         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       1 614         Malaria deaths       Standardized reported malaria rate (per 1000)         Standardized P. falciparum or mixed rate (per 1000)         Nalaria deaths         Investigations         Imported cases  |                                      |                         |              |              |            |                  |          |
| Malaria cases<br>Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths<br>Slides taken<br>Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken<br>Laboratory confirmed<br>Malaria cases<br>P. falciparum or mixed<br>P. vivax<br>Malaria deaths<br>Malaria deaths<br>Malaria deaths<br>Malaria deaths<br>Investigations<br>Imported cases  | Probable or clinically diagnosed     |                         |              |              |            |                  | 60%      |
| Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken       20%         Laboratory confirmed       14 657         Malaria cases       14 657         P. falciparum or mixed       13 043         P. vivax       1 614         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       1 614         Malaria deaths       Standardized reported malaria rate (per 1000)         Investigations       Standardized P. falciparum or mixed rate (per 1000)         Imported cases       P. falciparum or mixed cases (% of reported cases)   |                                      |                         | 0 25         |              |            |                  |          |
| Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken       20%         Laboratory confirmed       14 657         Malaria cases       14 657         P. falciparum or mixed       13 043         P. vivax       1 614         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       1 614         Malaria deaths       Standardized reported malaria rate (per 1000)         Investigations       Standardized P. falciparum or mixed rate (per 1000)         Imported cases       P. falciparum or mixed cases (% of reported cases)   |                                      |                         | - 20         |              |            |                  | -        |
| Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken       20%         Laboratory confirmed       14 657         Malaria cases       14 657         P. falciparum or mixed       13 043         P. vivax       1 614         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       1 614         Malaria deaths       Standardized reported malaria rate (per 1000)         Investigations       Standardized P. falciparum or mixed rate (per 1000)         Imported cases       P. falciparum or mixed cases (% of reported cases)   |                                      |                         | d) 0         |              |            |                  | 40%      |
| Laboratory confirmed       14 657         Malaria cases       14 657         P. falciparum or mixed       13 043         P. vivax       1 614         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       1 614         Malaria deaths       Standardized reported malaria rate (per 1000)         Investigations       Standardized P. falciparum or mixed rate (per 1000)         Imported cases       P. falciparum or mixed cases (% of reported cases)   |                                      | 70 670                  | rate         |              |            |                  |          |
| Malaria cases       14 657         P. falciparum or mixed       13 043         P. vivax       1614         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       1614         Malaria deaths       Standardized reported malaria rate (per 1000)         Investigations       Standardized P. falciparum or mixed rate (per 1000)         Imported cases       P. falciparum or mixed cases (% of reported cases)   | Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken  |                         | 10           |              |            |                  | 20%      |
| P. falciparum or mixed       13 043         P. vivax       13 043         P. vivax       1 614         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       1 614         Malaria deaths       Standardized reported malaria rate (per 1000)         Investigations       Standardized P. falciparum or mixed rate (per 1000)         Imported cases       P. falciparum or mixed cases (% of reported cases)  | -                                    |                         | 5            |              |            |                  |          |
| P. raiciparum of mixed       13 043         P. vivax       1 614         Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       1 614         Malaria deaths       Standardized reported malaria rate (per 1000)         Investigations       Standardized P. falciparum or mixed rate (per 1000)         Imported cases       P. falciparum or mixed cases (% of reported cases)  |                                      |                         |              |              |            |                  | 0%       |
| Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases       Imported cases         Malaria deaths       Standardized reported malaria rate (per 1000)         Investigations       P. falciparum or mixed cases (% of reported cases)   |                                      |                         |              | 0 1992 19    | 94 1996    | 1998 2000 2      | 002 2004 |
| Severe (inpatient of hospitalized) cases         Malaria deaths         Investigations         Imported cases    Standardized P. falciparum or mixed rate (per 1000)          Investigations   |                                      | 1 614                   |              | Standardized | reported m | alaria rate (per | 1000)    |
| Investigations         Imported cases  |                                      |                         |              |              | •          |                  | ,        |
| Imported cases   |                                      |                         |              |              |            |                  | . ,      |
|  | Investigations                       |                         |              |              |            |                  |          |
| Estimated reporting completeness (9/)  | Imported cases                       |                         |              |              |            |                  |          |
| Esumated reporting completeness (%)  | Estimated reporting completeness (%) |                         |              |              |            |                  |          |

| Reported malaria cases by age and gender |          |        |        | Reported malaria cases by selected subnational are |        |     |      |      |      |      |   |
|--|----------|--------|--------|--|--------|-----|------|------|------|------|---|
| Group                                    | Subgroup | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | %   | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | % |
|  | Total    | 13 132 | 17 074 | 13 091   | 14 657 | 100 |      |      |      |      |   |

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

#### Insecticide-treated nets

ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.



#### SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

#### General malaria-related services delivered

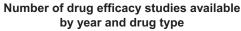
Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.

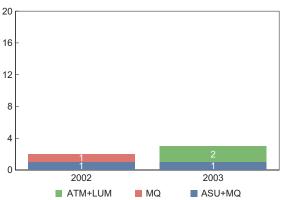
No data are currently available.

#### MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.

|             | Number of | :      | Ra  | nge  | Percentile |      |  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|-----|------|------------|------|--|
| Study years | studies   | Median | Low | High | 25th       | 75th |  |
| MQ          |           |        |     |      |            |      |  |
| 2002        | 1         | 7.3    |     |      |            |      |  |
| ATM+LUM     |           |        |     |      |            |      |  |
| 2003        | 2         | 2.0    | 1.9 | 2.0  | 1.9        | 2.0  |  |
| ASU+MQ      |           |        |     |      |            |      |  |
| 2002-2003   | 2         | 4.1    | 2.4 | 5.8  | 2.4        | 5.8  |  |
|             |           |        |     |      |            |      |  |





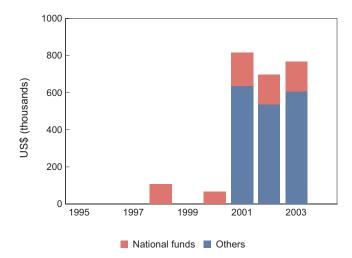
ANNEX 1. 193

# SURINAME

# FINANCING FOR MALARIA

## Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |  |  |
|------|----------------|--------|--|--|
| 1995 |                |        |  |  |
| 1996 |                |        |  |  |
| 1997 |                |        |  |  |
| 1998 | 106            |        |  |  |
| 1999 |                |        |  |  |
| 2000 | 66             |        |  |  |
| 2001 | 178            | 636    |  |  |
| 2002 | 161            | 536    |  |  |
| 2003 | 161            | 606    |  |  |
| 2004 |                |        |  |  |

# Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Approved proposals |       |                           | Grant agreements and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |        |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |  |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------------|--|--------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--|
| Source             | Round | Total year<br>1-2 budgets | Principal recipient  | Signed | Signature<br>date | Grant<br>amount | No. of<br>disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %<br>disbursed |  |
| ССМ                | 4     | 3 043 500                 | Medische Zending   | Yes    | 14-Dec-04         | 2 963 950       | 1                       | 1 084 850          | 36.6%          |  |

# THAILAND

# **Malaria situation**

Malaria in Thailand is forest-related and most prevalent along the international borders, especially on the Thai–Myanmar border. In the central plain areas, transmission has been eliminated for more than 2 decades. Malaria transmission in forested areas is intense because of highly efficient vectors, enhanced vector longevity and extensive population movement into and out of these same areas. At national level, malaria cases and deaths have fallen gradually since 1999, but the disease remains an important public health problem along the international borders. Young adult males who work in or near forests are a special group at risk in these areas.

# National policy and planning

The NMCP was a specialized, vertical programme from its inception in 1949 until 1996, when it was partially merged with the control programme for other vector-borne diseases—dengue and filariasis—and is now known as the Bureau of Vector-Borne Diseases of the Department of Communicable Disease Control within the Ministry of Public Health. At regional level, the control programme structure comprises 12 disease prevention and control offices, each directed by a medical officer. Throughout Thailand, there are 39 vector-borne disease control centres at provincial level and 302 vectorborne disease control units at district level that are responsible for the control of malaria as well as other vector-borne diseases. During the past decade, downsizing, decentralization and intregration of the control programme have resulted in a 30-40% reduction in the number of malaria staff throughout the country.

# **Progress in malaria control activities**

The major problems and constraints faced by the malaria control programme are: (i) trans-

# National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria strategy overview for 2003 St   | trategy          |
|---|------------------|
| <ul> <li>Treatment and diagnosis guidelines</li> </ul>  | Yes              |
| – published/updated in:   | 2004             |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring antimalarial drug resistance:</li> </ul>                                  | Yes              |
| – number of sites currently active:   | 9                |
| <ul> <li>Home-based management of malaria:</li> </ul>   | NA               |
| <ul> <li>Vector control using insecticides:</li> </ul>  | Yes              |
| Monitoring insecticide resistance   | Yes              |
| – number of sites currently active:   | 2                |
| • Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:  | Yes              |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:  | NA               |
| • Epidemic preparedness:  | Yes              |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004 Current  | policy           |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> </ul>   |                  |
| – P. falciparum (unconfirmed):  | NA               |
| – <i>P. falciparum</i> MQ (alo  |                  |
| (laboratory confirmed): MQ + AS   | 5U(2d)           |
| – P. vivax  |                  |
|   | CQ+PQ            |
| • Treatment failure: Q(7d)-   | ⊦T(7d)           |
| • Treatment failure: Q(7d)-<br>• Severe malaria: AS   |                  |
| <ul> <li>Treatment failure: Q(7d)-</li> <li>Severe malaria: AS</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul> | ⊦T(7d)<br>U or Q |
| • Treatment failure: Q(7d)-<br>• Severe malaria: AS   | ⊦T(7d)           |

mission at the international borders among foreign workers; (ii) drug resistance along the Thai-Cambodian and Thai-Myanmar borders; (iii) acceptance of and willingness to use IRS; (iv) challenges in educating at-risk populations about unsafe behaviours; (v) emergence of epidemics as a result of migration of nonimmune labour force following development projects into high-risk areas, and (vi) high casefatality rates among non-immune groups such as tourists and migrants.

# **Financial support**

National funds available for malaria control activities totalled over US\$ 18 million in 2003. Funding from the GFATM will provide an additional US\$ 2.3 million over 2 years.

## THAILAND

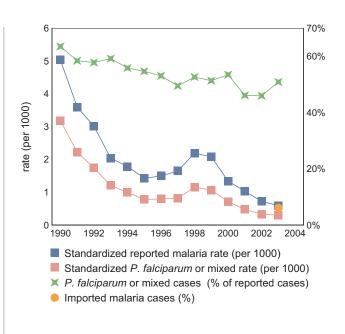
## EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

| Reported | Reported malaria cases (annual) |         |         |             |               |              |        |         |         |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------------|--------------|--------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| 1990     | 1991                            | 1992    | 1993    | 1994        | 1995          | 1996         | 1997   | 1998    | 1999    |  |  |  |  |
| 273 880  | 198 383                         | 168 370 | 115 220 | 102 119     | 82 743        | 87 622       | 97 540 | 131 055 | 125 379 |  |  |  |  |
| 2000     | 2001                            | 2002    | 2003    |             |               |              |        |         |         |  |  |  |  |
| 81 692   | 63 528                          | 45 240  | 37 355  | Date of las | t report: 1 C | October 2004 |        |         |         |  |  |  |  |

#### Reported malaria by type and quality

| For most recent year  | 2003               |
|---|--------------------|
| Reported malaria cases<br>Reported malaria deaths                           | 37 355<br>325      |
| Probable or clinically diagnosed  |                    |
| Malaria cases<br>Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths |                    |
| Slides taken<br>Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken                         | 3 256 939<br>2 668 |
| Laboratory confirmed  |                    |
| Malaria cases   | 37 355             |
| P. falciparum or mixed  | 19 024             |
| P. vivax  | 18 295             |
| Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases                                    |                    |
| Malaria deaths  | 325                |
| Investigations  |                    |
| Imported cases  | 2 279              |
| Estimated reporting completeness (%)  | 80                 |



#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender

#### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

| Group  | Subgroup    | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | %   | 10 areas            | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003   | %  |
|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|---------------------|------|------|------|--------|----|
|        | Total       | 81 692 | 63 528 | 45 240 | 37 355 | 100 | Tak                 |      |      |      | 10 278 | 28 |
| Gender | Male        |        |        |        | 24 879 | 67  | Yala                |      |      |      | 3 051  | 8  |
|        | Female      |        |        |        | 12 476 | 33  | Kanchanaburi        |      |      |      | 2 659  | 7  |
| Age    | 1-4 years   | 4 898  | 3 812  |        |        | 6   | Chanthaburi         |      |      |      | 2 628  | 7  |
|        | <5 years    |        |        |        | 2 129  | 6   | Mae Hong Son        |      |      |      | 1 929  | 5  |
|        | 5-9 years   |        |        |        | 3 100  | 8   | Chiangmai           |      |      |      | 1 732  | 5  |
|        | 10-14 years |        |        |        | 4 145  | 11  | Prachuap Kiri Khan  |      |      |      | 1 437  | 4  |
|        | 15+ years   |        |        |        | 27 981 | 75  | Ubon Ratchathani    |      |      |      | 1 186  | 3  |
|        | 15-19 years | 15 524 | 15 882 |        |        | 25  | Nakhon Sri Thammara | at   |      |      | 1 166  | 3  |
|        | >19 years   | 61 269 | 43 834 |        |        | 69  | Chumporn            |      |      |      | 1 080  | 3  |

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

#### Insecticide-treated nets

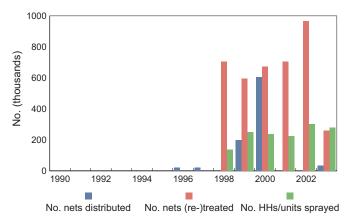
ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.

No survey-based estimates of mosquito net or ITN coverage are currently available.

#### SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

#### General malaria-related services delivered

Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.



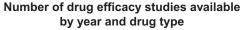
|      | No. HHs/units | No. nets (re-) | No. nets sold  |
|------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|      | sprayed       | treated        | or distributed |
| 1996 |               |                | 20 000         |
| 1997 |               |                | 20 000         |
| 1998 | 135 865       | 705 242        | -              |
| 1999 | 250 270       | 594 723        | 200 000        |
| 2000 | 238 323       | 671 771        | 603 943        |
| 2001 | 224 704       | 706 545        |                |
| 2002 | 300 668       | 966 542        |                |
| 2003 | 277 602       | 258 724        | 32 780         |
|      |               |                |                |

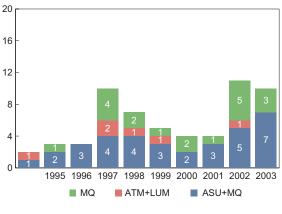
Among the over 250,000 nets retreated in Thailand in 2003, over 111,000 (or 45%) were retreated in the provinces of Tak, Yala, Kanchanaburi, Chanthaburi, Maehong Son, Chiangmai.

#### MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.

|             | Number of | :      | Range |      | Percentile |      |
|-------------|-----------|--------|-------|------|------------|------|
| Study years | studies   | Median | Low   | High | 25th       | 75th |
| MQ          |           |        |       |      |            |      |
| 1995-2003   | 19        | 13.8   | 2.0   | 68.4 | 7.5        | 28.0 |
| ATM+LUM     |           |        |       |      |            |      |
| 1996-2002   | 6         | 2.6    | 0.0   | 3.9  | 0.5        | 3.5  |
| ASU+MQ      |           |        |       |      |            |      |
| 1995-2003   | 34        | 3.6    | 0.0   | 21.4 | 1.2        | 8.1  |





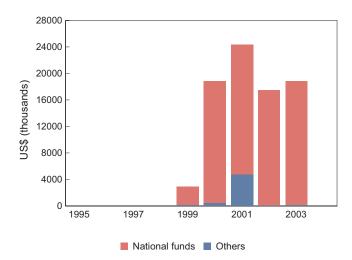
ANNEX 1. 197

#### THAILAND

# FINANCING FOR MALARIA

# Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |  |  |
|------|----------------|--------|--|--|
| 1995 |                |        |  |  |
| 1996 |                |        |  |  |
| 1997 |                |        |  |  |
| 1998 |                |        |  |  |
| 1999 | 2 717          | 155    |  |  |
| 2000 | 18 354         | 458    |  |  |
| 2001 | 19 578         | 4 797  |  |  |
| 2002 | 17 396         | 71     |  |  |
| 2003 | 18 700         | 117    |  |  |
| 2004 |                |        |  |  |

# Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Approved proposals |       |                           | Grant agreements and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |        |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------------|--|--------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Source             | Round | Total year<br>1-2 budgets | Principal recipient  | Signed | Signature<br>date | Grant<br>amount | No. of<br>disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %<br>disbursed |
| ССМ                | 2     | 2 280 000                 | МоН  | Yes    | 15-Oct-03         | 2 280 000       | 1                       | 660 000            | 28.9%          |

#### General notes and remarks

See explanatory notes at the beginning of the report.

Reported malaria cases for 2003 are for Thai nationals only. An additional 408 699 blood sites were examined in 2003 with 32 395 positive slides, of which 18 120 were *P. falciparum* for foreign nationals residing in Thailand. The vast majority of these foreign nationals are reported as being from Myanmar.

# **Malaria situation**

Malaria is the leading cause of morbidity and mortality in Uganda and is responsible for up to 40% of outpatient visits, 25% of hospital admissions and 14% of hospital deaths. The burden of malaria is greatest among children under 5 years of age and pregnant women.

# National policy and planning

A national RBM strategic plan (2001/2002–2004/2005) guides malaria control activities in Uganda. The main strategies are: (i) prompt and effective treatment, including home management; (ii) vector control, including ITNs and IRS; (iii) IPT during pregnancy; and (iv) and epidemic preparedness.

# **Progress in malaria control activities**

In the past 5 years, positive developments have included: (i) increasing the capacity of the NMCP; (ii) developing an ITN policy and strateqy; (iii) enhancing monitoring of antimalarial drug efficacy; (iv) updating the antimalarial drug policy in 2002 and 2004; and (v) in April 2002, developing and implementing a strategy of home management of fever using prepackaged CQ and SP. Remaining challenges for increasing ITN coverage include how to distribute appropriately to vulnerable groups and how to raise awareness of the importance of ITNs for these target populations. Challenges to implementing the new IPT policy include: (i) increasing the use of antenatal clinics by vulnerable women; (ii) reducing drug stock-outs; and (iii) countering erroneous beliefs about the harmful effects of SP through increased education among populations of pregnant women at risk of malaria.

## National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria strategy overview for 2003   | Strategy   |
|--|--|
| • Treatment and diagnosis guidelines   | Yes  |
| – published/updated in:  | 2004   |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring antimalarial drug resistance</li> </ul>  | : Yes  |
| <ul> <li>number of sites currently active:</li> </ul>  | 9  |
| • Home-based management of malaria:  | Yes  |
| <ul> <li>Vector control using insecticides:</li> </ul>   | Yes  |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring insecticide resistance</li> </ul>  | Yes  |
| – number of sites currently active:  | 7  |
| • Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:   | Yes  |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:   | Yes  |
| <ul> <li>Epidemic preparedness:</li> </ul>   | Yes  |
|  |  |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004   | Current policy                                     |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004 <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> </ul>   | Current policy                                     |
|  | Current policy<br>ATM-LUM*                         |
| • Uncomplicated malaria  |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria</li> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> </ul>  | ATM-LUM*   |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> <li>– P. falciparum (laboratory confirmed):</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | ATM-LUM*   |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | ATM-LUM*<br>ATM-LUM*                               |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                               | ATM-LUM*<br>ATM-LUM*<br>Q(7d)<br>Q(7d)             |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy: <ul> <li>prevention</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul> | ATM-LUM*<br>ATM-LUM*<br>Q(7d)<br>Q(7d)<br>SP (IPT) |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                               | ATM-LUM*<br>ATM-LUM*<br>Q(7d)<br>Q(7d)             |

# **Financial support**

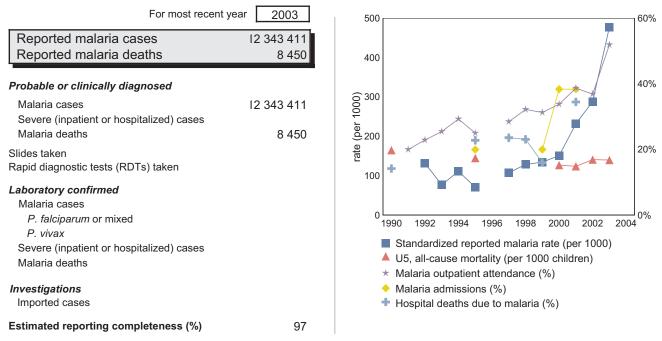
Malaria funding from the NMCP is merged with funding for other health services at district and subdistrict levels, which share human resources, infrastructure and supplies. At national level, the NMCP has a very small budget for operating expenses compared with what is allocated for malaria control at district level. National NGOs cover their own operating costs and support districts in cash or in kind directly or through the NMCP. In 2000, funds for malaria control included US\$ 385 000 from the government and US\$ 376 000 from other sources. Uganda also received over US\$ 9 million of committed funds of US\$ 89 million from the GFATM.

## EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

| Reported  | l malaria | cases (a  | nnual)     |             |               |          |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1990      | 1991      | 1992      | 1993       | 1994        | 1995          | 1996     | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      |
|           |           | 2 446 659 | 1 470 662  | 2 191 277   | 1 431 068     |          | 2 317 840 | 2 845 811 | 3 070 800 |
| 2000      | 2001      | 2002      | 2003       |             |               |          |           |           |           |
| 3 552 859 | 5 622 934 | 7 216 411 | 12 343 411 | Date of las | st report: 30 | November | 2004      |           |           |

#### Reported malaria by type and quality



#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender

#### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

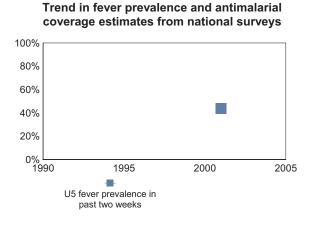
| Group | Subgroup | 2000      | 2001      | 2002      | 2003       | %   | 15 of 15 areas | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | % |
|-------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|
|       | Total    | 3 552 859 | 5 622 934 | 7 216 411 | 12 343 411 | 100 | Mbarara        | 173 793 | 323 909 | 197 985 | 487 926 | 4 |
| Age   | <5 years | 1 628 314 | 2 234 275 | 2 791 753 | 3 748 520  | 30  | Bushenyi       | 122 055 | 220 432 | 359 201 | 378 173 | 3 |
|       | 5> years | 1 924 545 | 3 388 659 | 4 424 658 | 8 594 891  | 70  | Tororo         |         | 149 155 | 149 155 | 324 548 | 3 |
|       |          |           |           |           |            |     | Wakiso         |         | 151 895 | 151 895 | 323 958 | 3 |
|       |          |           |           |           |            |     | Arua           | 150 834 | 146 617 | 274 784 | 322 632 | 3 |
|       |          |           |           |           |            |     | Masaka         | 116 548 | 222 381 | 273 305 | 320 897 | 3 |
|       |          |           |           |           |            |     | Mbale          | 160 596 | 166 413 | 320 678 | 304 132 | 2 |
|       |          |           |           |           |            |     | Kasese         |         |         |         | 287 132 | 2 |
|       |          |           |           |           |            |     | Rakai          | 62 435  | 263 162 | 263 162 | 280 733 | 2 |
|       |          |           |           |           |            |     | Kabale         | 99 346  | 251 635 | 251 635 | 256 256 | 2 |
|       |          |           |           |           |            |     | Jinja          | 102 327 | 118 971 | 226 028 | 249 254 | 2 |
|       |          |           |           |           |            |     | Pallisa        | 116 193 | 168 417 | 210 914 | 238 547 | 2 |
|       |          |           |           |           |            |     | Ntungamo       | 75 549  | 192 010 | 221 981 | 234 692 | 2 |
|       |          |           |           |           |            |     | Kumi           | 117 669 | 141 562 | 141 562 | 195 299 | 2 |
|       |          |           |           |           |            |     | Kampala        | 39 927  | 32 360  | 32 360  | 159 089 | 1 |

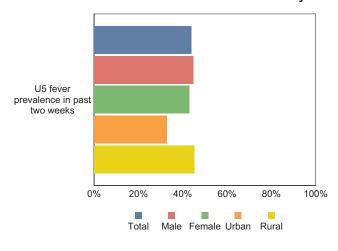
## COVERAGE OF ROLL BACK MALARIA INTERVENTIONS

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

#### Fever prevalence and treatment with antimalarials

Prompt access to effective treatment is one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Information presented below is from household surveys on fever prevalence and reported treatment of fever with antimalarials among children under 5 years of age (U5) within the previous 2 weeks.

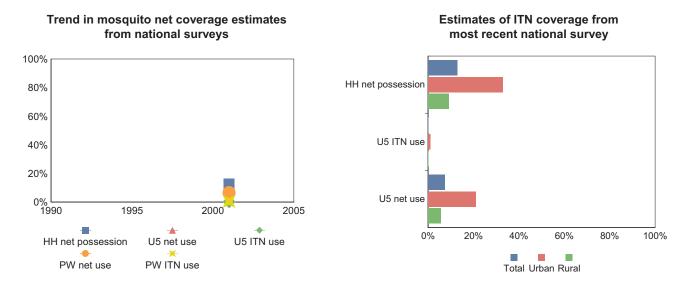




#### Estimate of fever prevalence and treatment with antimalarials from most recent national survey

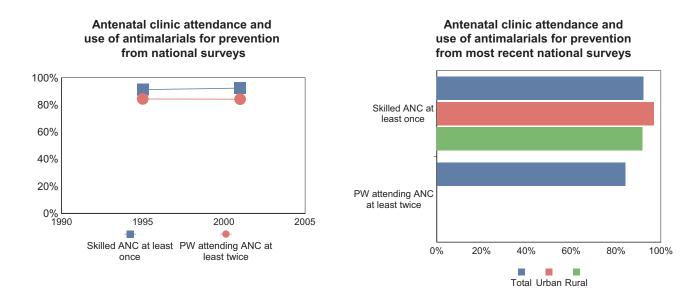
# Insecticide-treated nets

ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.



# Intermittent preventive treatment during pregnancy

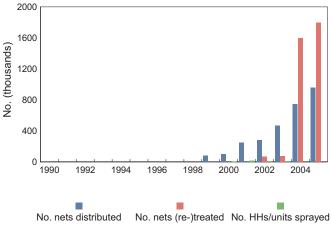
RBM promotes IPT with SP in countries with areas of stable malaria transmission as one of its key prevention strategies for pregnant women (PW). However, few surveys have assessed the coverage of IPT among pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which indicators related to monitoring IPT have been assessed. The level of skilled antenatal attendance and the percentage of women attending antenatal clinics (ANC) at least twice are presented as a background for which improvements in IPT can be achieved.



## SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

## General malaria-related services delivered

Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.



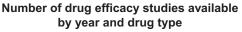
|      | No. HHs/units<br>sprayed | No. nets (re-) N<br>treated |         | No. retreatme kits distribute |
|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1999 |                          |                             | 80 000  | 35 00                         |
| 2000 | 6 105                    |                             | 100 000 | 58 00                         |
| 2001 | 17 642                   |                             | 250 000 | 130 00                        |
| 2002 | 12 533                   | 65 315                      | 280 295 | 130 41                        |
| 2003 | 9 619                    | 74 079                      | 467 081 | 158 99                        |
| 2004 |                          | 1 600 000                   | 745 000 |                               |
| 2005 |                          | 1 800 000                   | 960 000 |                               |
|      |                          |                             |         |                               |

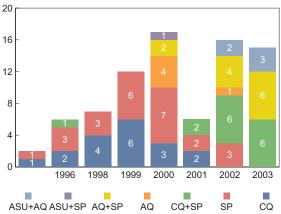
Figures for 2004 and 2005 are projected estimates.

## MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.

|             | Number of |        | Ra  | ange | Perc | Percentile |  |  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|-----|------|------|------------|--|--|
| Study years | studies   | Median | Low | High | 25th | 75th       |  |  |
| CQ          |           |        |     |      |      |            |  |  |
| 1996-2001   | 18        | 29.3   | 7.5 | 81.2 | 16.4 | 58.7       |  |  |
| SP          |           |        |     |      |      |            |  |  |
| 1996-2002   | 25        | 11.4   | 0.0 | 25.0 | 5.0  | 16.8       |  |  |
| AQ          |           |        |     |      |      |            |  |  |
| 1999-2002   | 5         | 8.8    | 0.0 | 14.5 | 1.6  | 12.3       |  |  |
| CQ+SP       |           |        |     |      |      |            |  |  |
| 1996-2003   | 15        | 12.0   | 0.0 | 37.0 | 7.0  | 19.0       |  |  |
| AQ+SP       |           |        |     |      |      |            |  |  |
| 1999-2003   | 12        | 1.6    | 0.0 | 13.0 | 0.5  | 3.5        |  |  |
| ASU+AQ      |           |        |     |      |      |            |  |  |
| 2002-2003   | 5         | 1.0    | 0.0 | 4.0  | 0.5  | 3.7        |  |  |
| ASU+SP      |           |        |     |      |      |            |  |  |
| 2000        | 1         | 0.5    |     |      |      |            |  |  |

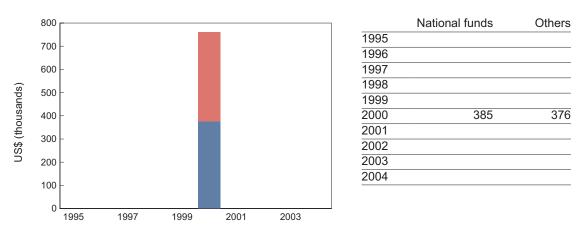




#### FINANCING FOR MALARIA

#### Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



National funds Others

Malaria funding from the national malaria control programme is included in funding for other health services at the district level. Human resources, infrastructure and supplies are funded together with other health services at district and subdistrict level. The funds for the districts are sent directly from the Ministry of Finance. At national level the malaria control programme receives funding for running expenses, but this is very small compared to what is spent on malaria control at district level. National nongovernmental organizations have their own running costs and they support districts in cash or in kind directly or through the Malaria Control Programme.

## Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Approved proposals |       |                           | Grant agreements and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |        |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |  |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------------|--|--------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--|
| Source             | Round | Total year<br>1-2 budgets | Principal recipient  | Signed | Signature<br>date | Grant<br>amount | No. of<br>disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %<br>disbursed |  |
| CCM                | 2     | 23 211 300                | MoF  | Yes    | 27-Feb-04         | 23 211 300      | 3                       | 9 749 358          | 42.0%          |  |
| CCM                | 4     | 36 432 148                |  | No     |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |  |

## General notes and remarks

See explanatory notes at the beginning of the report.

\* policy adopted, not presently being deployed, implementation process ongoing

Information on reported malaria cases comes from the Uganda Health Management Information System (HMIS). Uganda is also implementing the WHO-promoted integrated Disease Surveillance and Response System (IDSR), but the national programme felt the information received from IDSR was less complete than HMIS. For example, in 2003 IDSR reported 7 147 152 malaria cases while HMIS reported 12 343 411 malaria cases.

Information on hospitalized or inpatient malaria cases and malaria deaths from HMIS is not reliable. The information included in the profile for inpatient malaria cases and deaths is from IDSR, despite known problems with completeness of reporting and compatibility with HMIS records.

# **VIET NAM**

## MALARIA SITUATION

Since 1975, the worst year for malaria was 1991 when close to 2 million cases and 4646 deaths were reported; in 2003 these numbers had decreased to 37 416 and 50, respectively. Several explanations were given for this severe situation, including insufficient funding for malaria control resulting in low coverage of ITNs and insecticides, scarcity of antimalarial drugs, large population movements, lack of international support and poor access to health facilities, particularly in the remote mountain areas.

# National policy and planning

Since 1991, the Vietnamese Government has recognized the socioeconomic impact of malaria and given top priority to activities for the control of malaria. Today, political commitment for malaria control is provided at all levels. The NMCP has focused on: (i) strengthening the malaria control network from central to village level; (ii) increasing the number of village health workers; (iii) producing new, effective antimalarial drugs; (iv) ensuring free treatment; (v) regular spraying of houses; (vi) distributing ITNs with the participation of the community; (vii) regular training for personnel at all levels; and (viii) providing health education for malaria prevention, in particular to vulnerable groups such as migrants and ethnic minorities.

# **Progress in malaria control activities**

The MoH focuses on sustaining the success of the 1990s and improving control activities in areas and population groups where mortality and morbidity are still high, particularly in remote areas where village health workers are scarce and among migrants, who have an increased exposure to vectors and reduced access

# National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria stratogy overview for  | 2002 Strategy   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Malaria strategy overview for 2  |   |  |
| <ul> <li>Treatment and diagnosis guide</li> </ul>  |   |  |
| – published/updated in:  | 2003  |  |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring antimalarial drug r</li> </ul>   | resistance: Yes   |  |
| <ul> <li>number of sites currently</li> </ul>  | active: 5   |  |
| <ul> <li>Home-based management of n</li> </ul>   | nalaria: NA   |  |
| <ul> <li>Vector control using insecticion</li> </ul>   | les: Yes  |  |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring insecticide resistant</li> </ul>   | nce Yes   |  |
| <ul> <li>number of sites currently</li> </ul>  | active:   |  |
| <ul> <li>Insecticide-treated mosquito</li> </ul>   | nets: Yes   |  |
| <ul> <li>Intermittent preventive treatment</li> </ul>  | ment: NA  |  |
| • Epidemic preparedness:   |   |  |
|  |   |  |
| Antimal mint dury notion, and  | 2004 Current policy   |  |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2  | 2004 Current policy   |  |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2<br>• Uncomplicated malaria   | 2004 Current policy   |  |
|  |   |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> <li>– P. falciparum</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | ASU(5d) or CQ<br>DHA/PPQ/TMP+PQ or  |  |
| • Uncomplicated malaria<br>– <i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):   | ASU(5d) or CQ   |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li>– P. falciparum (unconfirmed):</li> <li>– P. falciparum</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | ASU(5d) or CQ<br>DHA/PPQ/TMP+PQ or  |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | ASU(5d) or CQ<br>DHA/PPQ/TMP+PQ or<br>ASU(5d)+PQ<br>CQ+PQ(5d)<br>DHA/PPQ/TMP+PQ                                 |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | ASU(5d) or CQ<br>DHA/PPQ/TMP+PQ or<br>ASU(5d)+PQ<br>CQ+PQ(5d)   |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | ASU(5d) or CQ<br>DHA/PPQ/TMP+PQ or<br>ASU(5d)+PQ<br>CQ+PQ(5d)<br>DHA/PPQ/TMP+PQ                                 |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure:</li> <li>Severe malaria:</li> </ul>                     | ASU(5d) or CQ<br>DHA/PPQ/TMP+PQ or<br>ASU(5d)+PQ<br>CQ+PQ(5d)<br>DHA/PPQ/TMP+PQ<br>ASU(3d)+MQ25                 |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure:</li> </ul>  | ASU(5d) or CQ<br>DHA/PPQ/TMP+PQ or<br>ASU(5d)+PQ<br>CQ+PQ(5d)<br>DHA/PPQ/TMP+PQ<br>ASU(3d)+MQ25                 |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure:</li> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul> | ASU(5d) or CQ<br>DHA/PPQ/TMP+PQ or<br>ASU(5d)+PQ<br>CQ+PQ(5d)<br>DHA/PPQ/TMP+PQ<br>ASU(3d)+MQ25<br>ASU/ATM or Q |  |

to health services. Cooperation and partnerships between the MoH and the Medical Department of the Ministry of Defence in remote and border areas, Women's Union, Youth Union, Ministry of Transportation, Ministry of Construction and Ministry of Education have contributed to strengthening malaria control activities.

## **Financial support**

The country reported just over US\$ 4 million for malaria control in 2003 from national sources. Financial support from WHO, the European Commission and the governments of Australia, Belgium, Germany and others contributed to successful control in the 1990s.

#### VIET NAM

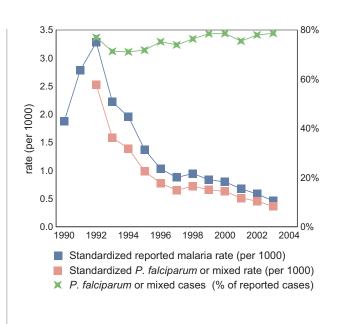
## EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

| Reported | malaria d | cases (ar | nual)   |             |               |            |        |        |        |
|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1990     | 1991      | 1992      | 1993    | 1994        | 1995          | 1996       | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   |
| 123 796  | 187 994   | 225 928   | 156 069 | 140 120     | 100 116       | 76 356     | 65 859 | 72 091 | 64 679 |
| 2000     | 2001      | 2002      | 2003    |             |               |            |        |        |        |
| 62 442   | 53 601    | 46 902    | 37 416  | Date of las | st report: 16 | December 2 | 2004   |        |        |

#### Reported malaria by type and quality

| For most recent year  | ar 2003      |
|---|--------------|
| Reported malaria cases<br>Reported malaria deaths           | 37 416<br>50 |
| Probable or clinically diagnosed                            |              |
| Malaria cases   | 12 694       |
| Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases                    | 423          |
| Malaria deaths  | 4            |
| Slides taken<br>Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken         | 2 738 600    |
| Laboratory confirmed  |              |
| Malaria cases   | 37 416       |
| <i>P. falciparum</i> or mixed                               | 29 435       |
| <i>P. vivax</i><br>Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases |              |
| Malaria deaths  | 46           |
| <i>Investigations</i><br>Imported cases                     |              |
| Estimated reporting completeness (%)                        |              |



#### Reported malaria cases by age and gender

#### Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

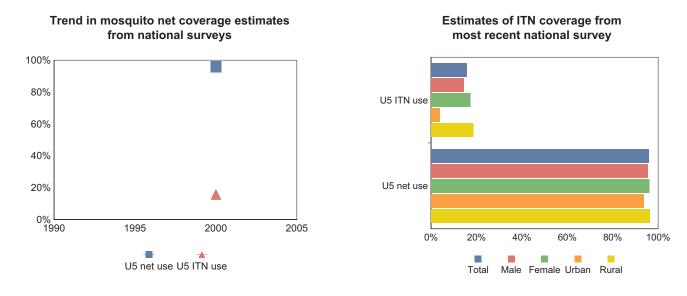
| Group | Subgroup | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | %   | 15 of 63 areas | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | %  |
|-------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|
|       | Total    | 62 442 | 53 601 | 46 902 | 37 416 | 100 | Dak Lak        | 8 977 | 9 450 | 8 008 | 6 715 | 18 |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Gia Lai        | 7 605 | 5 424 | 5 526 | 4 771 | 13 |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Binh Phuoc     | 8 285 | 5 667 | 5 278 | 3 953 | 11 |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Binh Thuan     | 8 739 | 8 773 | 4 183 | 3 197 | 9  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Quang Nam      | 931   | 3 739 | 2 898 | 3 035 | 8  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Khanh Hoa      | 3 936 | 4 596 | 2 952 | 2 179 | 6  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Quang Tri      | 2 281 | 3 279 | 1 793 | 1 951 | 5  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Lam Dong       | 3 441 | 3 532 | 2 661 | 1 673 | 4  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Ninh Thuan     | 2 844 | 3 304 | 2 319 | 1 585 | 4  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Kon Tum        | 2 070 | 1 904 | 1 752 | 1 172 | 3  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Quang Binh     | 2 358 | 1 473 | 1 148 | 1 108 | 3  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Phu Yen        | 3 627 | 2 962 | 1 677 | 979   | 3  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Binh Dinh      | 3 974 | 2 581 | 1 295 | 817   | 2  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Dong Nai       | 3 321 | 1 862 | 897   | 720   | 2  |
|       |          |        |        |        |        |     | Lai Chau       | 887   | 1 366 | 714   | 549   | 1  |

## COVERAGE OF ROLL BACK MALARIA INTERVENTIONS

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

## Insecticide-treated nets

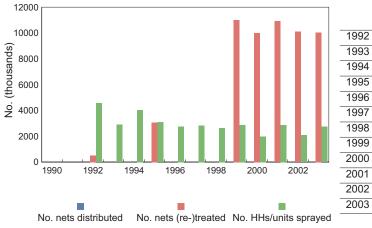
ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.



## SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

## General malaria-related services delivered

Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.



|      | No. HHs/units | No. nets (re-) |
|------|---------------|----------------|
|      | sprayed       | treated        |
| 1992 | 4 552 188     | 506 025        |
| 1993 | 2 893 886     |                |
| 1994 | 4 043 216     |                |
| 1995 | 3 081 218     | 3 068 709      |
| 1996 | 2 747 631     |                |
| 1997 | 2 830 974     |                |
| 1998 | 2 637 915     |                |
| 1999 | 2 873 831     | 11 007 770     |
| 2000 | 1 984 018     | 10 007 707     |
| 2001 | 2 883 297     | 10 920 217     |
| 2002 | 2 080 180     | 10 101 814     |
| 2003 | 2 746 657     | 10 047 593     |
|      |               |                |

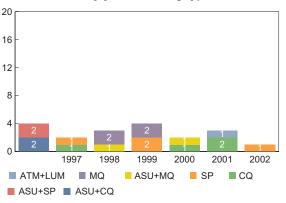
#### VIET NAM

## MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.

|                     | Number of |        | Ra   | Range |      | entile |
|---------------------|-----------|--------|------|-------|------|--------|
| Study years         | studies   | Median | Low  | High  | 25th | 75th   |
| CQ                  |           |        |      |       |      |        |
| 1997-2001           | 4         | 52.3   | 6.2  | 71.9  | 27.0 | 64.3   |
| SP                  |           |        |      |       |      |        |
| 1997-2002           | 4         | 16.6   | 12.2 | 70.6  | 13.0 | 41.9   |
| MQ                  |           |        |      |       |      |        |
| 1998-1999           | 4         | 11.7   | 0.0  | 42.3  | 0.0  | 32.8   |
| ATM+LUM             |           |        |      |       |      |        |
| 2001                | 1         | 2.2    |      |       |      |        |
| ASU+CQ              | 2         | 37.4   | 28.0 | 46.8  | 28.0 | 46.8   |
| ASU+SP              |           | ••••   |      |       |      |        |
|                     | 2         | 33.2   | 8.3  | 58.1  | 8.3  | 58.1   |
| ASU+MQ<br>1998-2000 | 2         | 5.6    | 0.0  | 11.1  | 0.0  | 11.1   |
| 1990-2000           | Z         | 0.0    | 0.0  | 11.1  | 0.0  | 11.1   |

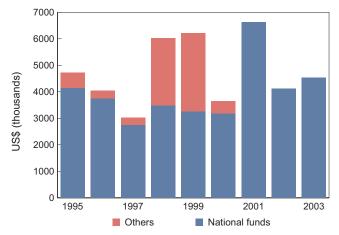
Number of drug efficacy studies available by year and drug type



## FINANCING FOR MALARIA

## Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 | 4 145          | 577    |
| 1996 | 3 756          | 284    |
| 1997 | 2 749          | 273    |
| 1998 | 3 494          | 2 528  |
| 1999 | 3 271          | 2 944  |
| 2000 | 3 178          | 462    |
| 2001 | 6 632          |        |
| 2002 | 4 129          |        |
| 2003 | 4 537          |        |

## Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Approved proposals |       |             | Grant agreements and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |        |           |            |               |           |           |
|--------------------|-------|-------------|--|--------|-----------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
|                    |       | Total year  |  |        | Signature | Grant      | No. of        | Total     | %         |
| Source             | Round | 1-2 budgets | Principal recipient  | Signed | date      | amount     | disbursements | disbursed | disbursed |
| CCM                | 3     | 13 388 402  | МоН  | Yes    | 24-Aug-04 | 13 388 402 | 1             | 3 218 217 | 24.0%     |

## General notes and remarks

See explanatory notes at the beginning of the report.

A total of 2 738 600 slides taken in 2003 include information from patients tested with rapid diagnostic tests. Reported malaria cases by age and gender are not available.

# YEMEN

# **Malaria situation**

Malaria is one of the most serious health problems in Yemen. Approximately 60% of the population live in areas with malaria transmission. *P. falciparum* accounts for more than 90% of malaria cases. Social unrest during the 1990s brought about almost a complete halt to malaria control activities in the country, resulting in a serious deterioration of the malaria situation. The instability, in addition to climatic changes and heavy rainfalls, contributed to malaria epidemics in 1996 and 1998.

# National policy and planning

In 2001, the WHO Regional Office for the Eastern Mediterranean assisted the Government of Yemen to establish the NMCP with a 5-year plan of action for malaria control with the broader RBM Partnership. The plan of action consists of: (i) strategic directions aimed at human resource development; (ii) early diagnosis and prompt treatment of cases; (iii) selective vector control by larviciding and IRS; (iv) prevention of malaria in pregnancy; (v) epidemic preparedness and response; (vi) strengthening malaria surveillance; and (vii) community involvement in operational research. The RBM Partnership in Yemen includes many stakeholders. WHO is a major partner of the government and provides a long-term medical officer and a short-term entomologist. There is also a strong partnership with Saudi Arabia, with periodic border coordination meetings and joint vector control compaigns conducted at the Yemeni–Saudi border. Other partners include the GFATM, the governments of Italy, Japan and Oman, various NGOs, the private sector, local health offices and the Supreme National Malaria Control Committee. Intersectoral collaboration involves various ministries and departments, including the Ministry of Finance and the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation.

# Progress in malaria control activities

The RBM control programme initially focused on high-risk areas including the Tihama coastal belt, selected districts in foothill and mountainous areas and Socotra Island. Key strategies are training in case management, improving

# National malaria policy & strategy environment

| Malaria strategy overview for 2003   | Strategy  |  |
|--|---|--|
| Treatment and diagnosis guidelines   | Yes   |  |
| <ul> <li>published/updated in:</li> </ul>  | Tes   |  |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring antimalarial drug resistance</li> </ul>  | : Yes   |  |
| <ul> <li>number of sites currently active:</li> </ul>  | 4   |  |
| • Home-based management of malaria:  | Yes   |  |
| • Vector control using insecticides:   | Yes   |  |
| <ul> <li>Monitoring insecticide resistance</li> </ul>  | Yes   |  |
| <ul> <li>number of sites currently active:</li> </ul>  | 2   |  |
| <ul> <li>Insecticide-treated mosquito nets:</li> </ul>   | Yes   |  |
| • Intermittent preventive treatment:   | NA  |  |
| • Epidemic preparedness:   | Yes   |  |
|  |   |  |
| Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004   | Current policy                                  |  |
| <ul><li>Antimalarial drug policy, end 2004</li><li>Uncomplicated malaria</li></ul>   | Current policy                                  |  |
|  | Current policy                                  |  |
| • Uncomplicated malaria  |   |  |
| • Uncomplicated malaria<br>– <i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):   | CQ<br>CQ<br>CQ+PQ(14d)                          |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria         <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure:</li> </ul>  | CQ<br>CQ<br>CQ+PQ(14d)<br>SP+PQ(1d)             |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | CQ<br>CQ<br>CQ+PQ(14d)                          |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                               | CQ<br>CQ<br>CQ+PQ(14d)<br>SP+PQ(1d)             |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy: <ul> <li>prevention</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul> | CQ<br>CQ<br>CQ+PQ(14d)<br>SP+PQ(1d)<br>Q+PQ(1d) |  |
| <ul> <li>Uncomplicated malaria <ul> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (unconfirmed):</li> <li><i>P. falciparum</i> (laboratory confirmed):</li> <li><i>P. vivax</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>Treatment failure: <ul> <li>Severe malaria:</li> <li>Pregnancy:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                               | CQ<br>CQ<br>CQ+PQ(14d)<br>SP+PQ(1d)             |  |

laboratory diagnostic capacity and ensuring the availability of antimalarial drugs in all health institutions, particularly at the peripheral centres. Monitoring of insecticide and drug resistance has begun in selected areas, and malaria surveillance benefits from a newly introduced reporting system. As a result of these activities, the number of reported malaria cases has fallen considerably in areas under RBM support, notably in Socotra Island where elimination might now be possible. However, challenges remain: (i) the capacity of the NMCP is still limited; (ii) the diagnosis of malaria is still based primarily on clinical signs; and (iii) surveillance needs to be strengthened. National treatment quidelines are available, but need updating in view of resistance to CQ, and should be actively promoted to improve compliance by physicians.

# **Financial support**

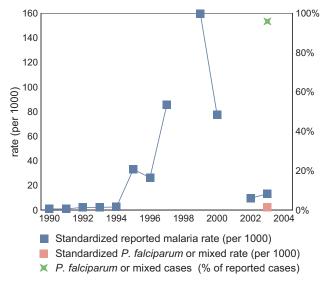
The Government of Yemen has provided around US\$ 2 million for the past few years for malaria control efforts. Funding from the GFATM will provide over US\$ 4 million over 2 years.

#### YEMEN

## EPIDEMIOLOGICAL DATA

Following WHO recommendations, malaria case reporting is carried out in most countries. The data presented below reflect aggregated malaria cases at the national level and are presented by gender, age and subnational level as submitted to WHO. Malaria reporting from national surveillance systems varies in quality and reporting completeness and may have limited value in understanding the actual malaria burden, but may be useful for understanding trends in the relative burden of malaria in the public health sector.

| For most recent year  | 2003          |
|---|---------------|
| Reported malaria cases<br>Reported malaria deaths                           | 265 023<br>29 |
| Probable or clinically diagnosed  |               |
| Malaria cases<br>Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths | 214 212       |
| Slides taken<br>Rapid diagnostic tests (RDTs) taken                         | 414 919<br>0  |
| Laboratory confirmed  |               |
| Malaria cases   | 50 811        |
| <i>P. falciparum</i> or mixed<br><i>P. vivax</i>                            | 48 741        |
| Severe (inpatient or hospitalized) cases<br>Malaria deaths                  | 29            |
| Investigations<br>Imported cases<br>Estimated reporting completeness (%)    | 25            |



## Reported malaria cases by age and gender

## Reported malaria cases by selected subnational area

| Group | Subgroup | 2000      | 2001 | 2002    | 2003    | %   | 15 of 22 areas | 2000 | 2001 | 2002   | 2003 | %  |
|-------|----------|-----------|------|---------|---------|-----|----------------|------|------|--------|------|----|
|       | Total    | 1 394 495 |      | 187 159 | 265 023 | 100 | Taiz           |      |      | 35 439 |      | 19 |
|       |          |           |      |         |         |     | Sanaa          |      |      | 31 985 |      | 17 |
|       |          |           |      |         |         |     | Dhamar         |      |      | 19 861 |      | 11 |
|       |          |           |      |         |         |     | Hejja          |      |      | 16 875 |      | 9  |
|       |          |           |      |         |         |     | Omran          |      |      | 14 406 |      | 8  |
|       |          |           |      |         |         |     | Ebb            |      |      | 12 658 |      | 7  |
|       |          |           |      |         |         |     | Al Hodieda     |      |      | 8 282  |      | 4  |
|       |          |           |      |         |         |     | M'arib         |      |      | 7 231  |      | 4  |
|       |          |           |      |         |         |     | El mehwit      |      |      | 6 730  |      | 4  |
|       |          |           |      |         |         |     | Shebwa         |      |      | 4 636  |      | 2  |
|       |          |           |      |         |         |     | Aden           |      |      | 3 178  |      | 2  |
|       |          |           |      |         |         |     | Al Amana       |      |      | 2 531  |      | 1  |
|       |          |           |      |         |         |     | Al dalea       |      |      | 2 512  |      | 1  |
|       |          |           |      |         |         |     | El makla       |      |      | 2 314  |      | 1  |
|       |          |           |      |         |         |     | Lahj           |      |      | 2 018  |      | 1  |

## **COVERAGE OF ROLL BACK MALARIA INTERVENTIONS**

Information related to the coverage of RBM key interventions is presented here. This includes coverage of antimalarial treatment, possession and use of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs), and use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPT) among pregnant women (PW) where national policy indicates.

## Insecticide-treated nets

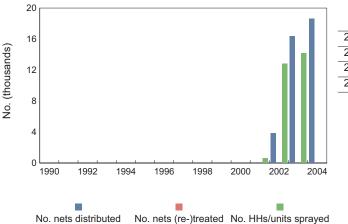
ITNs are one of the key interventions promoted by RBM. Coverage of ITNs is best assessed through household (HH) surveys which ask questions on possession and use of nets, as well as insecticide treatment status, among the target populations of children under 5 years of age (U5) and pregnant women. Data below represent available household survey results in which household possession and use of nets and ITNs have been assessed.

No survey-based estimates of mosquito net or ITN coverage are currently available.

## SERVICE DELIVERY AND MALARIA-RELATED COMMODITIES

#### General malaria-related services delivered

Services delivered for malaria control include numbers of nets and insecticides delivered or sold, numbers of nets (re-)treated with insecticide and numbers of households (HHs)/units sprayed during IRS campaigns. These services and service-related commodities mostly reflect core malaria control activities of national malaria control programmes. The information reflects annual, country-reported data.



|      | No. HHs/units<br>sprayed | No. nets sold<br>or distributed |
|------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2001 | 600                      |                                 |
| 2002 | 12 835                   | 3 850                           |
| 2003 | 14 152                   | 16 369                          |
| 2004 |                          | 18 634                          |
|      |                          |                                 |

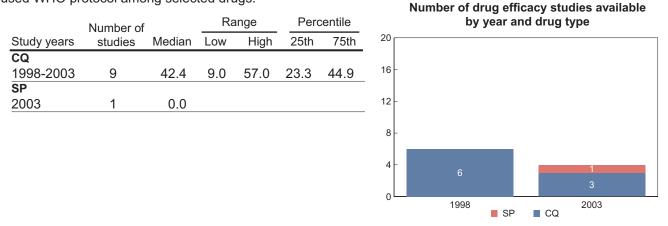
The programme also noted that the planned number of households to be sprayed in 2003 was 36 766, but this was not achieved due to a delay in the local purchase of insecticides.

The number of staff for spraying in the programme went from 397 in 2002 to 426 in 2004 in addition to 91 field supervisors. Larviciding operations in wells, tanks and stagnant water collections was estimated to cover about 2 130 kilometers weekly.

## YEMEN

## MONITORING ANTIMALARIAL DRUG EFFICACY

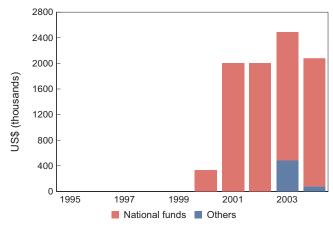
Monitoring antimalarial drug efficacy is important for understanding the impact of antimalarial treatment being delivered and the need for drug policy change, essential for ensuring prompt access to effective treatment. Median, range and quartiles are based on percentage clinical failure for uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria for countries in Africa south of the Sahara, and percentage total failure for all other areas. Included are studies that used WHO protocol among selected drugs.



# **FINANCING FOR MALARIA**

## Annual funding for malaria control

This information represents country-reported national and other resources budgeted or spent for national malaria control programme efforts. If information was reported in a different currency than US\$, the annual average of the official exchange rate from the World Development Index was used for conversion. Currency is presented in US\$ (thousands).



|      | National funds | Others |
|------|----------------|--------|
| 1995 |                |        |
| 1996 |                |        |
| 1997 |                |        |
| 1998 |                |        |
| 1999 |                |        |
| 2000 | 333            |        |
| 2001 | 2 000          |        |
| 2002 | 2 000          |        |
| 2003 | 2 000          | 490    |
| 2004 | 2 000          | 80     |
|      |                |        |

## Malaria funds from the Global Fund to Fight HIV, Tuberculosis, and Malaria

Information on additional resources provided to countries through GFATM from 2-year committed funds for malaria from successful proposals through the first four rounds is presented. The details on approved proposals, grant agreements and disbursements to date are provided. Figures are presented in US\$. These data are maintained and updated by GFATM.

| Approved proposals |       |                           | Grant agreements and disbursements (as of 13 January 2005) |        |                   |                 |                         |                    |                |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------------|--|--------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Source             | Round | Total year<br>1-2 budgets | Principal recipient  | Signed | Signature<br>date | Grant<br>amount | No. of<br>disbursements | Total<br>disbursed | %<br>disbursed |
| ССМ                | 2     | 4 159 632                 | МоН  | Yes    | 30-Sep-03         | 4 159 632       | 2                       | 1 661 532          | 39.9%          |

## General notes and remarks

See explanatory notes at the beginning of the report.

Home management of malaria cases is conducted in Socotra Island. A change in antimalarial drug policy based on the results of 9 efficacy studies is planned for the second quarter of 2005. SP during pregnancy is used for special populations with limited access to health care. Reported malaria cases at the national level do not include age or gender.